Appendix B
Questionnaire

SENSITIVECASE

```
WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!

This case contains data that is considered sensitive and, therefore, you must
treat the data as though it is production data and apply appropriate data
stewardship safeguards when using the data.  These include, but are not
limited to, the following: [n]

 * Do not store the data to any removable media or to a laptop that is not
   fully encrypted.
 * Do not take the data offsite, for telework or other reasons.
 * Do not e-mail the data unless it is sent as an encrypted attachment.
 * Do ensure that the data, in electronic or hard copy format, are not
   viewed by anyone who does not have sworn status.

[bold]If you do not agree to these conditions, exit the case at the START screen.[n]

     @ (P) PROCEED
```

Mark One Only**START**

```
                CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM          Date: [fill VER_DATE]
                                                 Ver:  0402
                      SIPP
         THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION
                    [fill I_PANEL] Panel, Wave [fill I_WAVE]
PSU:    [fill I_PSU:0]              O.M.B. Number  :  0607-0944
SEGMENT: [fill I_SEGMENT:0]             Expiration Date:  1/31/2011
SERIAL: [fill I_SER:0]                  CASE STATUS IS :   [fill TEMP2]
DATE IS: [fill CDATE_C:l]  APPOINTMENT: [fill CALLBACK]
TIME IS: [fill CTIME_C:l]                      [fill TEMP9]
INTERVIEW MODE: [fill TEMP8]


             (P) Proceed - PERSONAL INTERVIEW
             (T) Telephone interview (goto Dial screen)
             (A) Set appointment for visit or callback
             (Q) Quit -- Do Not Attempt now
             [fill TEMP6]
             @
```

Mark One Only**DIAL**

```
     PRESS SHIFT-F4 AND REVIEW HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
     BEFORE BEGINNING THE INTERVIEW

     Dial this number:  Area Code: ([fill AREA:0]) Phone Number: [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]
Ext: [fill EXTN:0]
     Secondary number:  Area Code: ([fill SAREA:0]) Phone Number: [fill SPREFIX:0]-[fill
SSUFFIX:0] Ext: [fill SPHEXT:0]



          (1)  Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
          (2)  Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
          (3)  No contact - answer machine/busy/no answer
          (4)  New telephone number or telephone disconnected
          (5)  Not attempted now

          @
```

Enter Number**HHAPPT1**

```
     @
```

Multiple Entry

DASSIST

```
     ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
     IF HH HAS NO TELEPHONE, ENTER (N) FOR THE AREA CODE TO PROCEED

     CALL DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE IN YOUR AREA IF NECESSARY TO OBTAIN
     THE CORRECT TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD.

     PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND ADDRESS
     FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

     What is the new telephone number for the
     household?

     CURRENT TELPHONE NUMBER:

     Area Code: [fill AREA:0]   Telephone: [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]  Extension: [fill
EXTN:0]
                @AREA              @PREFIX   @SUFFIX                @EXT
```

Enter Text

HHAPPT2

```
     When would be a convenient time to conduct an
     interview with your household?

     @
```

Mark One Only

HHAPPT3

```
   Before I go, let me verify some information:

   Is your address still (READ ADDRESS BELOW) ?

   ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
           [fill UDESIG]
           [fill GQUNITINFO]
           [fill NONCITYADD]
           [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
           [fill DESCTEMP1]
           [fill DESCTEMP2]
           [fill BLDGNAME]

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Address correction - HH did not move

     (Q)  End interview

     @
```

Multiple Entry   **HHAPPT4**

```
        ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
        ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                       [r]H[n]
  [bold]HOUSE NUMBER:[n]  [bold]SUFFIX:[n]  [bold]STREET NAME:[n]
  [fill HNO:l]     [fill HNOSUF:l]     [fill STRNAME:l]
  @HHNO      @HSUF      @STRNAME
  [bold]UNIT DESIG:[n]             [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)][bold]GQ
UNIT DESIG:[n][endif]
  [fill UDESIG:b]    [fill GQUNITINFO:b]
  @UNITDES   [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)]@GQUINFO[endif]
  [bold]NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:[n]  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                @NONCITY
  [bold]CITY:[n] [fill PO:l]  [bold]STATE:[n] [fill ST:l] [bold]ZIP CODE:[n] [fill ZIP5:0] [fill
ZIP4:0]
       @PO          @ST          @ZIP5 @ZIP4
  [bold]DESCRIPTION:[n] [fill PHYSDES:b]
  @PHYSDES
  [bold]BUILDING NAME:[n]  [fill BLDGNAME]
                @BLDGNAME
  Area Code: @AREA       PREFIX: @PREFIX   SUFFIX: @SUFFIX           EXT: @EXT
```

Mark One Only   **HHAPPT5**

```
     PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY PREVIOUS WAVE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

     I have listed (PRESS SHIFT-F4) as living in this household.

     Is this person still living here?

         (1) Yes
         (2) No

         (Q) End interview

         @
```

Mark One Only   **INTRO**

```
   Hello.  I'm ... from the United States Census Bureau.
   [fill HEREISMYIDFIL]

   (I interviewed here / A Census Bureau interviewer spoke with a member
   of this household) several months ago for a survey on the economic
   situation of people in the United States. I'm [fill CALLINGFIL] to
   continue the survey.

   ASK RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE RECEIVED ADVANCE LETTER; IF NOT,
   [fill LETTERFIL]

   IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

         (1)  No - Inconvenient time.
         (2)  No - Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup
         (3)  Noninterview (Type A/B/C/D OR a mover noninterview)
         (4)  Contacted Incorrect Household - END INTERVIEW

         (P)  Proceed    @
```

Mark One Only   **TYPEABC**

```
    ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE
    TYPE A                          TYPE B
(1)  No one home              (20)  ENTIRE HH institutionalized
(2)  Temporarily absent
(3)  Refused                        TYPE C
(4)  Language problem         (29)  ENTIRE HH deceased
(5)  Other Type A             (30)  ENTIRE HH moved out of country
                              (31)  ENTIRE HH on active duty in Armed Forces
    MOVER SITUATIONS
(32)  ENTIRE HH Moved to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area
(33)  ENTIRE HH Moved to known address WITHIN FR's area
[if POS1 eq <0>]
(34)  ENTIRE HH Moved to unknown address [endif]
(35)  ENTIRE HH merged with another SIPP HH
(36)  ENTIRE HH Moved and split into several new SIPP HH's
(37)  ENTIRE HH Moved - further work needed to obtain address
(38)  Other Type C
[if POS1 ne <0> or I_OUTCOME eq <260> or I_OUTCOME eq <261>]      TYPE D
(39)  ENTIRE HH Moved, address unknown
(40)  ENTIRE HH Moved within US; RO determined case is outside SIPP limits [endif] @
```

Enter Text   **TYPC_OTH**

```
    Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

    @
```

Multiple Entry   **BCINFO2**

```
    ENTER "R" FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED.

    Date the household left sample: Month: @month  Day:@day

    Name of person providing noninterview status:
    First Name: @FN  Last Name: @LN

    Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

    Contact person's address:

    Street name: @R1
    Street name: @R2

    City: @PO  State: @ST  Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

    Telephone Number: Area: @AR   Number: @NUM   Extension: @EXT
```

Enter Text   **SPCIFY**

```
    Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

    @
```

Multiple Entry

NI_RACE

```
Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
     ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  White
     [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Black/African American
     [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  American Indian or Alaska Native
     [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Asian
     [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
     [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Other
     [if @7 eq <D>]X [else]  [endif](D)  Don't Know

       @KEY
```

Mark One Only

NI_SEX

```
Enter your best guess as to the Sex of the reference person.

     (1)  Male
     (2)  Female

       @
```

Enter Number

NI_SIZE

```
ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people
in the household.  Count all children and adults.

@
```

Mark One Only

NI_TENUR

```
ASK OR VERIFY WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL, OR
ENTER YOUR BEST GUESS.

Are the living quarters --

     (1)  Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)?
     (2)  Rented?
     (3)  Or occupied without payment of rent?

       @
```

Mark One Only

GET_NEWAD1

```
ASK OR VERIFY -

Can you give me the new address of the individuals who
lived in this household?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No / Address not available yet

       @
```

Multiple Entry

GET_NEWAD2

```
      IF ANY PART OF THE ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN OR BLANK,
      PRESS "ENTER" TO LEAVE THOSE FIELDS BLANK.

      What is the new address for these persons?

  HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO:l]   HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF:l]
              @HHNO                          @HSUF
   STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME:l]
              @STME
   UNIT DESIG/PHYS DESCR:  [fill UDESIG:b]
                     @UDES        CITY: [fill PO:l]  STATE: [fill ST:l] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5:0]
[fill ZIP4:0]
        @PO          @ST            @ZIP5 @ZIP4

 TELEPHONE NUMBER:
 AREA CODE: @AR
 TELEPHONE: @NUM
 EXTENSION: @EXT
```

Multiple Entry

ALFTDATE

```
      DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: [fill I_MONTH5++]

      When did these people leave?

      MONTH: @MTHLFT
      DAY:   @DAYLFT
```

Mark One Only

AVERDATE

```
 I would like to verify that
 these people left before [fill MONTH1+] 1st.
 Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

ARSNLFT

```
   Why did these people leave the household?
   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST
   ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

        (5)  Separation or divorce
        (6)  Marriage
        (7)  Became employed/unemployed
        (8)  Due to job change - other
       (10)  Other

        @1   @2   @3
```

Enter Number

ALFTMAIN

```
   What is the main reason these persons
   left the household?

        [fill TEMP2+]
        [fill TEMP3+]
        [fill TEMP4+]

        @
```

Enter Text

SPAWNWARN2

```
       WARNING - YOU CANNOT CREATE ANOTHER MOVER FROM THIS CASE

       Please call your RO for instructions.

       Enter (P) to Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **VERADD**

```
    ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
             [fill UDESIG]
             [fill GQUNITINFO]
             [fill NONCITYADD]
             [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
             [fill DESCTEMP1]
             [fill DESCTEMP2]
             [fill BLDGNAME]

    [fill CORRECTFIL]
                                                             [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed
        (2)   Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes
        (3)   INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview, find correct address

         @
```

Enter Text   **AL_VERADD**

```
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
IF THE ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD HAS MOVED TO A NEW ADDRESS, DO NOT USE THIS SCREEN TO
MODIFY THE ADDRESS.  YOU MUST CREATE A MOVER AT THE TYPEABC SCREEN.

USE THIS SCREEN FOR MINOR CHANGES TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS ONLY.  FOR EXAMPLE,
A RURAL ROUTE NUMBER CHANGED TO A STREET NAME.

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **ADDWARN**

```
        FR INSTRUCTION:

        If the entire household has moved to a new address, DO NOT use the
        address change screen.  Entire-household mover cases should be
        spawned from the TYPEABC screen.  Enter (S) at the prompt to spawn
        a mover case (or cases).

        Use the address change screen ONLY to make minor changes to the
        household's basic address.  Enter (P) at the prompt to proceed
        to the address change screen.

        If there are no changes to the household's address, enter (N) at
        the prompt to proceed to the next question.

            (N)   No changes needed
            (S)   Spawn mover case(s) from TYPEABC screen
            (P)   Proceed to the address change screen

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **CHNGADD**

```
        ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED.
        ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION.

  [bold]HOUSE NUMBER:[n]  [bold]SUFFIX:[n]  [bold]STREET NAME:[n]
  [fill HNO:l]     [fill HNOSUF:l]     [fill STRNAME:l]
  @HHNO      @HHNOSUF       @STRNAME
  [bold]UNIT DESIG:[n]             [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)][bold]GQ
UNIT DESIG:[n][endif]
  [fill UDESIG:b]    [fill GQUNITINFO:b]
  @UNITDES   [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)]@GQINFO[endif]
  [bold]NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:[n]  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                @NONCITY
  [bold]CITY:[n] [fill PO:l]  [bold]STATE:[n] [fill ST:l] [bold]ZIP CODE:[n] [fill ZIP5:0] [fill
ZIP4:0]
      @PO          @ST             @ZIP5 @ZIP4
  [bold]DESCRIPTION:[n] [fill PHYSDES:b]
  @PHYSDES
  [bold]BUILDING NAME:[n]  [fill BLDGNAME]
              @BLDGNAME
```

Mark One Only   **MAILADDR**

```
        Is the mailing address here...
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
                [fill UDESIG]
                [fill GQUNITINFO]
                [fill NONCITYADD]
                [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **CHNGMAIL**

```
        ENTER CORRECTED MAILING ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME IF CORRECT
        ENTER (X) TO BLANK OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                        [r]H[n]
  HOUSE NUMBER:  SUFFIX:   STREET NAME:
  [fill HNO:l]     [fill HNOSUF:l]     [fill STRNAME:l]
  @MHNO      @MHNOSUF       @MSTR
  UNIT DESIG:             [if  FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)]GQ UNIT
DESIG:[endif]
  [fill UDESIG:b]    [fill GQUNITINFO:b]
  @MUDES   @MGQINFO
  NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                @MNOCITY
  CITY:  [fill PO:l]
        @MPO
  STATE:  [fill ST:l]  ZIP CODE:  [fill ZIP5:0] [fill ZIP4:0]
        @MST            @MZIP5 @MZIP4
```

Mark One Only   # ACCESS

```
ASK IF NOT APPARENT

(Referring now to the original housing unit:)
Do you have direct access to your home, either from the outside
or through a common hall?
                                                        [r]H[n]
    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only   # UNIT_CMB

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

This household must be combined with the household through
which access is gained. Determine if the household is in or
out of the SIPP sample.

    (1)   Combined with HH in SIPP sample
    (2)   Combined with HH NOT in SIPP sample

      @
```

Mark One Only   # LIVQRT

```
ENTER TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:

    HOUSING UNIT
    (1)   House, apartment, flat
    (2)   HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
    (3)   HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
    (4)   HU in rooming house
    (5)   Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
    (6)   Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
    (7)   HU not specified above

    GROUP QUARTERS UNIT
    (8)   Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
    (9)   Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
    (10) Unoccupied tent or trailer site
    (11) Student quarters in college dormitory
    (12) OTHER GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

      @
```

Mark One Only   # UNITS

```
ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant,
are there in this structure?

    (1)   One, detached
    (2)   One, attached
    (3)   Two
    (4)   3-4
    (5)   5-9
    (6)   10-19
    (7)   20-49
    (8)   50 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

TENURE

```
        ASK OR VERIFY:

    Are your living quarters. . .

            (1)   Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
            (2)   Rented?
            (3)   Occupied without payment of rent?

             @
```

Mark One Only

VERFYTEN

```
        [if I_WAVE ne <2>]TENURE STATUS FROM LAST WAVE IS:   [fill TENUREFIL]

            IF NECESSARY, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT
    [else]According to my information from before,
    [fill TEMP] -- is that correct?[endif]

            (1)   [fill ANSWERFIL]
            (2)   [fill ANSWERFIL2]

             @
```

Mark One Only

NEWTEN

```
        IF NECESSARY, ASK OR VERIFY; OTHERWISE, MARK WITHOUT ASKING

    Are your living quarters. . .

            (1)   Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
            (2)   Rented?
            (3)   Occupied without payment of rent?

             @
```

Mark One Only   **STLLIV**

```
[if HIGH_LNO eq <1>]READ IF NECESSARY[endif]

[if POS1 ge <0> and POS1 le <9>]From the last interview, [endif]I have [fill HX]
[fill TEMP] listed [fill ADDRESSFIL]:

**READ ROSTER NAMES**

[fill PERSONFIL] [if I_OLDADD eq <1>]still [endif]live [fill THEREFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Enter Number   **NOTLIV**

```
        Who doesn't live [fill HEREFIL] anymore?
        ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO LEFT HOUSEHOLD

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **LFTDATE**

```
        DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: [fill I_MONTH5]

        When did [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] leave?
        IF "PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN ERROR",
        ENTER (0) ZERO

        MONTH: @MTHLFT
        DAY:   @DAYLFT
```

Mark One Only   **VERDATE**

```
    I would like to verify that
    [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] left before [fill MONTH1] 1st.
    Is that correct?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **RSNLFT**

```
        Why did [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] leave?
        Any other reason?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)   Deceased
            (2)   Institutionalized
            (3)   On active duty in the Armed Forces
            (4)   Moved outside of U.S.
            (5)   Separation or divorce
            (6)   Marriage
            (7)   Became employed/unemployed
            (8)   Due to job change - other
            (9)   Listed in error in prior wave
           (10)   Other

            @1   @2    @3
```

Mark One Only

AWAYSCH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]...

...a student away, attending school,
...nonmarried, AND
...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?

       (1)  Yes to all 3
       (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV

```
Does [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL]
but is away traveling for work, or on vacation,
or in a hospital?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

LFTMAIN

```
What is the main reason [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]
left the household?

       [fill TEMP2]
       [fill TEMP3]
       [fill TEMP4]

        @
```

Mark One Only

WHOELSE

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
Did anyone else who lived [fill HEREFIL] last time go
to live with **READ NAME(S)**?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry	**NEWADD**

```
        What is [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] new address?
        DO YOU KNOW THE NEW ADDRESS?
                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No   @ENTIRE

  HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO:l]  HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF:l]
              @HHNO                    @HHNOSUF
  STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME:l]
            @STRNAME
  UNIT DESIG/PHYS DESCR:  [fill UDESIG:b]
                      @UNITDES UNIT        COUNTY:  [fill CO]
        @CO
  CITY: [fill PO:l]  STATE: [fill ST:l] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5:0] [fill ZIP4:0]
        @PO          @ST            @ZIP5 @ZIP4
TELPHONE NUMBER:
AREA CODE: @AREA
TELEPHONE: @PRE   @SUF
EXTENSION: @EXT
```

Mark One Only	**FRAREA**

```
     QUESTION TO FR:

           Is this address within your interview area?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No
           (3)  Further work needed to obtain address

            @
```

Enter Text	**SPAWNWARN**

```
WARNING - YOU CANNOT CREATE ANOTHER MOVER FROM THIS CASE

    Please call your RO for instructions.

    Enter (P) to Proceed with the interview

       @
```

Mark One Only	**MORLEAV**

```
    Is there anyone else who doesn't live [fill HEREFIL] anymore?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only	**NEWMBR**

```
    Is there anyone else living or staying [fill THEREFIL] now?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Multiple Entry

NEWROST

```
Who is that?  Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

First          Middle Last          Maiden/Other   Sex   SEX:
                                                         (M) MALE
                                                         (F) FEMALE
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX
```

Multiple Entry

NEWROST2

```
Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

First          Middle Last          Maiden/Other   Sex   SEX:
                                                         (M) MALE
                                                         (F) FEMALE
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX
@10FNAM @10MNAM @10LNAM @10ONAM @10SEX
```

Multiple Entry

NEWROST3

```
Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

First          Middle Last          Maiden/Other   Sex   SEX:
                                                         (M) MALE
                                                         (F) FEMALE
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX
@10FNAM @10MNAM @10LNAM @10ONAM @10SEX
```

Multiple Entry   **MSNGSTAY**

```
Sometimes we miss people when it's
not totally clear where they live.
Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have
I missed...

      (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
   they find a place to live?          @STAY

...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
   or people you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?@LODG

...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
   another place to live, but who stays
   [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
   [fill HEREFIL]?                       @OTH
```

Multiple Entry   **ADSTAY**

```
      Who is that?  Anyone else?
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

      First        Middle  Last       Maiden/Other   Sex   SEX:
                                                            (M) MALE
                                                            (F) FEMALE
      @1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
      @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
      @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
      @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
      @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
```

Multiple Entry   **MSNGLODGE**

```
Sometimes we miss people when it's
not totally clear where they live.
Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have
I missed...

      (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
   they find a place to live?          [r][fill MSNGSTAY@STAY][n]

...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
   or people you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?@LODG

...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
   another place to live, but who stays
   [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
   [fill HEREFIL]?                       @OTH
```

Multiple Entry

ADLODGE

```
    Who is that?  Anyone else?
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    First         Middle Last       Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                        (M) MALE
                                                        (F) FEMALE

    @1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
    @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
    @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
    @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
    @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
```

Multiple Entry

MSNGOTH

```
Sometimes we miss people when it's
not totally clear where they live.
Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have
I missed...

    (1)  Yes    (2)  No

...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
   they find a place to live?          [r][fill MSNGSTAY@STAY][n]

...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
   or people you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]? [r][fill MSNGLODGE@LODG][n]

...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
   another place to live, but who stays
   [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
   [fill HEREFIL]?                            @OTH
```

Multiple Entry

ADOTH

```
    Who is that?  Anyone else?
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    First         Middle Last       Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                        (M) MALE
                                                        (F) FEMALE

    @1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
    @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
    @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
    @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
    @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
```

Mark One Only

NEWUSUAL

```
[fill DIDFIL] **READ NAME(S) FROM
LIST** usually live [fill HEREFIL]?
                              [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWWHO**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY
Who doesn't usually live [fill HEREFIL]?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        @DEL
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWNITE**

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay [fill HEREFIL] overnight,
or was there no usual pattern?[else]
(How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

(During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay [fill HEREFIL] overnight,
or was there no usual pattern?)[endif]

        (11)  Three or fewer
        (12)  Four or more
        (13)  No usual pattern
        (14)  Other [if @1 eq <14>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

         @1
```

Mark One Only   **NEWURE**

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Is there another place where [fill ADROSTNAME] live(s) and
sleep(s) most of the time?[else]
(How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

(Is there another  place where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and
sleeps most of the time?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **AWAYSCH1**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Is [fill ADROSTNAME]...[else]
(How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?
(Is [fill ADROSTNAME]...[endif]

...a student away attending school,
...nonmarried, AND
...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV1

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY:
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL] but is away
    traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?[else]
    (How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

    (Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL] but is away
    traveling for work, on vacation, or in a hospital?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

FMRMBR

```
IS [FILL ADROSTNAME] ON THE LIST OF
FORMER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS LISTED?

IF YES, ENTER LINE NUMBER
IF NO, ENTER (N)

FORMER HH MEMBER LINE NUMBER:
 @FMR
```

Mark One Only

NEWCHECKPT

```
According to the rules of this survey,
**READ ALL NAME(S)** will be included in
this interview.

    PRESS (P) TO PROCEED

    @
```

Multiple Entry

ENTDATE

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]When did [fill NAME(L_NO)] begin living [fill THEREFIL][if AGAINFIL ne
<?>] [endif][fill AGAINFIL]
    [else](How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
    (When did [fill NAME(L_NO)] begin living [fill THEREFIL][if AGAINFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
AGAINFIL])[endif]

    ENTER (B) IF PERSON LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS BEFORE
    SAMPLE PERSON(S) ENTERED.

        MONTH:  @MON
          DAY:  @DAY
```

Multiple Entry

RSNENT

```
Why did [fill NAME(L_NO)] join this household?  Any other
        reason?
        [else](How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
        (Why did [fill NAME(L_NO)] [fill JOINFIL] this household?
        Any other reason?)[endif]

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE, IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

                (1)  Birth
                (2)  Marriage
                [fill RETURNEDFIL]]
                (4)  Due to separation or divorce
                (5)  From an institution
                (6)  From Armed Forces barracks
                (7)  From outside the U.S.
                [fill MBRMSNGFIL]
                (9)  Became employed/unemployed
                (10) Job change - other
                (11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
                (12) Other
                [if @1 eq <12> or @2 eq <12> or @3 eq <12>]ENTER OTHER REASON: @SP[endif]
                 @1  @2  @3
```

Enter Number

ENTMAIN

```
        What was the main reason [fill NAME(L_NO)] [fill JOINFIL] the household?

                [fill RSN4FIL]
                [fill RSN5FIL]
                [fill RSN6FIL]

                @
```

Mark One Only

NEWSEX

```
        ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] Male or Female?
        [else](How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
        (Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] Male or Female?)[endif]

                (1)  Male
                (2)  Female

                 @
```

Enter Number

HHRESP

```
  ASK IF NECESSARY: With whom am I speaking?
  ENTER LINE NUMBER

  WARNING:  THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF
  AGE OR OLDER

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWRP**

```
Who [fill RENTFIL] this home -
that is, what name or names are on the
[fill LEASEFIL]?

IF RESPONDENT CAN'T IDENTIFY OWNER/RENTER,
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.


ENTER THE LINE NUMBERS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE


    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **RELRP**

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD A

        [if FIRST_TIME eq <1>](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (What is [fill PTEMPNAME] relationship
        to [fill TEMP2])?
        [else]What is [fill PTEMPNAME] relationship
        to [fill TEMP2]?[endif]
                (1)  Spouse (Husband/Wife)
                (2)  Unmarried Partner
                (3)  Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
                (4)  Grandchild
                (5)  Parent (Mother/Father)
                (6)  Brother/Sister
                (7)  Other Relative of Reference Person
                     (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
                (8)  Foster Child
                (9)  Housemate/Roommate
                (10) Roomer/Boarder
                (11) Other Non-Relative
                 @
```

Mark One Only   **CHANGE**

```
   PLEASE VERIFY NOW THAT THE INFORMATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT
   (PRESS "SHIFT-F6 and PgDn" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED)
   **THIS INFORMATION CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER THIS POINT IN THE INTERVIEW**

   ENTER (P) TO PROCEED IF ALL APPEARS CORRECT
                                                        [r]H[n]
   OTHERWISE, ENTER LINE NUMBER WHERE A CHANGE IS NEEDED.  @
   IF NECESSARY, SAY:  I need to verify some of the information
   I have collected for:  **READ ROSTER NAME(S)**
```

Mark One Only   **CHG_WHAT**

```
        What change is needed for:  [fill NAMEFIL]

        PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

           (M)  Mistake -- no changes needed   (5)  Hispanic origin
           (2)  Name                           (6)  Race
           (3)  Sex
           [if CHANGE ne REF_LNO](4)  Relationship to Reference Person[endif]
            @
```

Multiple Entry   **FIXNAME**

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:

     What is the correct name?
     Please include middle and maiden names.
     PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

     NAME CURRENTLY LISTED AS:
     First          Middle  Last           Maiden/Other
     [fill F_NAME:b] [fill M_NAME]         [fill L_NAME:b] [fill OT_NAME]

     CORRECTED NAME:
     First          Middle  Last           Maiden/Other
     @FNAME @MNAME        @LNAME @OTNAME
```

Mark One Only   **FIXRELRP**

```
     SHOW FLASHCARD A

     What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
     relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

             (1)   Spouse(Husband/Wife)
             (2)   Unmarried Partner
             (3)   Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
             (4)   Grandchild
             (5)   Parent(Mother/Father)
             (6)   Brother/Sister
             (7)   Other Relative of Reference Person
                   (Uncle,cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
             (8)   Foster Child
             (9)   Housemate/Roommate
             (10)  Roomer/Boarder
             (11)  Other non-relative

          @
```

Mark One Only   **FIXORIGIN**

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?

     READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican,
     Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only

FIXHISPAN

```
      [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
      Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
      or Latino group?

      IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE:
      Which group do you most closely identify with?

         (1)  Mexican
         (2)  Mexican American
         (3)  Chicano
         (4)  Puerto Rican
         (5)  Cuban
         (6)  Cuban American
         (7)  Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

         @
```

Mark One Only

FIXOROTSP

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1)  Argentinean          (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
(2)  Baleric Islands      (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
(3)  Basque               (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
(4)  Belize, British,     (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
     Honduras or Belice   (19) Guamanian or       (33) South American Indian
(5)  Bolivian                  Chamorro           (34) Spanish
(6)  Brazilian            (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
(7)  Canary Islands       (21) Hispanic                Indian
(8)  Castilian            (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
(9)  Catalan              (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
(10) Central American     (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American     (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
     Indian               (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean              (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian            (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
(14) Costa Rican
 @
```

Multiple Entry

FIXOROTSS

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1)  Argentinean          (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
(2)  Baleric Islands      (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
(3)  Basque               (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
(4)  Belize, British,     (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
     Honduras or Belice   (19) Guamanian or       (33) South American Indian
(5)  Bolivian                  Chamorro           (34) Spanish
(6)  Brazilian            (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
(7)  Canary Islands       (21) Hispanic                Indian
(8)  Castilian            (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
(9)  Catalan              (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
(10) Central American     (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American     (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
     Indian               (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean              (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian            (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
(14) Costa Rican
 [r]42[n]  SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Multiple Entry

FIXRACE

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD C

        [fill READ1FIL]
        Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that
        [fill NAME1FIL] [fill NAME2FIL] to
        [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif].

        DO NOT PROBE UNLESS RESPONSE IS HISPANIC OR A HISPANIC ORIGIN
        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1) White
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2) Black/African American
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3) American Indian or Alaska Native
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4) Asian
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6) (other) [fill READ2FIL]

               @KEY
        [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FIXRACEAS

```
        Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

        READ EACH ITEM

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Asian Indian
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Chinese
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Filipino
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Japanese
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Korean
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Vietnamese
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Other Asian - DO NOT READ

              @KEY
```

Multiple Entry

FIXRACEPI

```
        Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
        groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

        READ EACH ITEM

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Native Hawaiian
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Guamanian or Chamorro
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Samoan
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

              @KEY
```

Mark One Only

FIXRACEOT

```
      READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
      What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

(1)  Aleut              (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American        American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,   (17) Eskimo                  or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European              Islander
(4)  American           (19) Filipino           (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian    (20) German             (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native   (21) Guamanian or       (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon             Chamorro           (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab               (22) Hispanic           (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian               (23) Jamaican           (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian       (24) Japanese           (37) West Indian
(10) Black               (25) Korean            (38) White
(11) Brazilian          (26) Latin American     (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian          (27) Latino             (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano            (28) Mexican or              DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese                Mexican American    @
(15) Creole
```

Multiple Entry

FIXRACEOS

```
      READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
      What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

(1)  Aleut              (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American        American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,   (17) Eskimo                  or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European              Islander
(4)  American           (19) Filipino           (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian    (20) German             (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native   (21) Guamanian or       (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon             Chamorro           (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab               (22) Hispanic           (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian               (23) Jamaican           (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian       (24) Japanese           (37) West Indian
(10) Black               (25) Korean            (38) White
(11) Brazilian          (26) Latin American     (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian          (27) Latino             (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano            (28) Mexican or              DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese                Mexican American    [r]40[n]
(15) Creole             SPECIFY: @SP
```

Enter Number

FIXSSN

```
   What is [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
   Railroad Retirement Number?

        (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

        @
```

Mark One Only

CHG_MORE

```
   Are any more changes needed for:  [fill NAMEFIL]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

SPOUSE1

```
        (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

        Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE    NAME                                    SEX
 [fill REF_LNO:l]      [fill NAME(REF_LNO):l] [fill TEMP2]
 [fill L_NO:l]      [fill NAME(L_NO):l] [fill TEMP]

            (1)  To correct LINE [fill REF_LNO]'s SEX entry
            (2)  To correct LINE [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
            (3)  Neither sex entry is incorrect

        @
```

Mark One Only

SPOUSE2

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:

        You said [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]
        is [fill TEMP2] spouse.
        Is that correct?
                                                      [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

SPOUSE3

```
        (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

        Earlier I recorded
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
        [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]'s spouse.

        You also reported
        [fill NAME(SPIX)] [fill AREIS] also
        [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]'s spouse.

        Which is correct?
                                                      [r]H[n]
            (1)  [fill NAME(L_NO)] is the correct spouse.
                 Change relationship entry of [fill NAME(SPIX)]

            (2)  [fill NAME(SPIX)] is the correct spouse.
                 Change relationship entry of [fill NAME(L_NO)]

         @
```

Mark One Only **SPOUSE4**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill NAME(INDEX4)]'s
relationship to [fill NAMEFIL]?
                                              [r]H[n]
        (3)  Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
        (4)  Grandchild
        (5)  Parent (Mother/Father)
        (6)  Brother/Sister
        (7)  Other Relative
               (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)

        (8)  Foster Child
        (9)  Housemate/Roommate
        (10) Roomer/Boarder
        (11) Other Non-Relative   @
```

Mark One Only **DAD1**

```
You have reported both
[fill NAME(DADIX)]
        and
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
are parents of
[fill NAME(REF_LNO)]

Is that correct?
                                              [r]H[n]
(1)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
     [fill NAME(L_NO)]
(2)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
     [fill NAME(DADIX)]
(3)  Yes, this is correct.
        (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)

@
```

Mark One Only **DAD2**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD A
What is [fill NAME(INDEX2)]'s
relationship to [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]?
                                              [r]H[n]
        (2)  Unmarried partner
        (3)  Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
        (4)  Grandchild
        (5)  Parent(Mother/Father)
        (6)  Brother/Sister
        (7)  Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
             mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
        (8)  Foster Child
        (9)  Housemate/Roommate
        (10) Roomer/Boarder
        (11) Other non-relative
         @
```

Mark One Only **MOM1**

```
You have reported both
[fill NAME(MOMIX)]
        and
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
are parents of
[fill NAME(REF_LNO)]

Is that correct?
                                                [r]H[n]
    (1)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
         [fill NAME(L_NO)]
    (2)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
         [fill NAME(MOMIX)]
    (3)  Yes, this is correct.
         (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

     @
```

Mark One Only **MOM2**

```
SHOW FLASHCARD A
What is [fill NAME(INDEX2)]'s
relationship to [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]?
                                                [r]H[n]
    (2)  Unmarried partner
    (3)  Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
    (4)  Grandchild
    (5)  Parent(Mother/Father)
    (6)  Brother/Sister
    (7)  Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
         mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
    (8)  Foster Child
    (9)  Housemate/Roommate
    (10) Roomer/Boarder
    (11) Other non-relative
     @
```

Mark One Only **RPDAD**

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child

     @
```

Mark One Only   **RPDAD2**

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

     (1)   Biological or natural child
     (2)   Stepchild
     (3)   Adopted child

 [r]2[n]

[fill TEMP] also [if L_NO eq HHRESP]your[else]his[endif] adopted child?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **RPMOM**

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

     (1)   Biological or natural child
     (2)   Stepchild
     (3)   Adopted child

      @
```

Mark One Only   **RPMOM2**

```
[fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

     (1)   Biological or natural child
     (2)   Stepchild
     (3)   Adopted child

 [r]2[n]
[fill TEMP] also [if L_NO eq HHRESP]your[else]her[endif] adopted child?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **AGECHK**

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]I have listed that [fill PTEMPNAME] age is [fill TEMP2].
Is that correct?
[else]And [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] [fill TEMP2]?
(I have listed that [fill PTEMPNAME] age is [fill TEMP2].
Is that correct?)[endif]

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **NUBDAY**

```
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1) January            (5) May              (9)  September
(2) February           (6) June             (10) October
(3) March              (7) July             (11) November
(4) April              (8) August           (12) December

BIRTH MONTH
PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BMON]
                @BMONTH

DAY OF MONTH
PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BDAY]
                @BDAY

BIRTH YEAR
PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BYEAR]
                @BYEAR
```

Multiple Entry   **DOB**

```
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1) January            (5) May              (9)  September
(2) February           (6) June             (10) October
(3) March              (7) July             (11) November
(4) April              (8) August           (12) December

    ENTER MONTH:          @BMONTH

    ENTER DAY:            @BDAY

    ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR:  @BYEAR
```

Mark One Only   **VERAGE**

```
That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP15].  Is that correct?
                                              [r]H[n]
    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @
```

Multiple Entry   **FIXDOB**

```
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1)  January           (5)  May             (9)  September
(2)  February          (6)  June            (10) October
(3)  March             (7)  July            (11) November
(4)  April             (8)  August          (12) December

ENTER MONTH:          @MO

ENTER DAY:            @DAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

VERAGE2

```
    That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP15].  Is that correct?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

DOBA

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now:

        (1)  [fill AGE1] or
        (2)  [fill AGE2] years old?
        (N)  Neither is correct

        @
```

Enter Number

AGEGES

```
    About how old would you say [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS]?
                                                        [r]H[n]
    ENTER BEST ESTIMATE OF AGE:

        @
```

Enter Number

FRGES

```
    ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF
    [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]'s AGE:
                                                        [r]H[n]
        @
```

Mark One Only

OLDMS

```
    Last time I recorded [fill PTEMPNAME]
    marital status as [fill TEMP2].  Is that still the case?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

MARRIED

```
    [if OLDMS eq <2>]ASK OR VERIFY:
    What is [fill PTEMPNAME] current marital status?
    [else][if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated,
    or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?
    [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed, divorced, separated,
    or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?)[endif][endif]
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Married
        (2)  Widowed
        (3)  Divorced
        (4)  Separated
        (5)  Never married

        @
```

Multiple Entry **LNSP**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse a member of
this household?

IF NO, ENTER (N)
IF YES, ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER

ENTER (M) FOR MORE

      @
```

Mark One Only **MSCHECK**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY

    We have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] married but [fill HISHER]
    spouse does not live here (four or more nights per week).
    Is that correct?

        (1)  Correct, married spouse absent
        (2)  Incorrect marital status entered

          @
```

Mark One Only **MARRIED2**

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently widowed, divorced,
    separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?
                                                         [r]H[n]
        (2)  Widowed
        (3)  Divorced
        (4)  Separated
        (5)  Never Married

          @
```

Mark One Only **SPSSX1**

```
        (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)
        Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?
LN  NAME                                 SEX
[fill L_NO:r]  [fill NAME(L_NO):l]  [if SX eq <M>]Male[else]Female[endif]
[fill LNSP:r]  [fill NAME(LNSP):l]  [fill TEMP9]
                                                         [r]H[n]
        (1)  To correct Line [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
        (2)  To correct Line [fill LNSP]'s SEX entry
        (3)  Neither SEX entry is incorrect

          @
```

Mark One Only **SPSSX2**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY

    You said [fill NAME(LNSP)]
    is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse.
    Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

EVRWID

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] EVER been widowed?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been widowed?)[endif]

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only

EVRDIV

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] EVER been divorced?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced?)[endif]
                                                        [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

LNMOM

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill PTEMPNAME] mother a member of
this household?
                              [r]H[n]
IF NO, ENTER (N)
IF YES, ENTER THE MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER
ENTER (M) FOR MORE

     @
```

Mark One Only

TYPMOM

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child
    (4)  Foster child

       @
```

Mark One Only

TYPMOM2

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child
    (4)  Foster child

     [r]2[n]

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **ADPTMOM**

> I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is [fill MOMSFIL]
> [fill STEPFOSTERFIL].
>
> Is [fill TEMPNAME] also [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>   (3) Relationship was incorrect
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **FIXADPTM**

> [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
> biological, [if STEPFOSTERFIL ne <>][fill STEPFOSTERFIL] [endif]adopted[fill FOSTERFIL] child?
>
>   (1) Biological or natural child
>   [if TYPMOM eq <4>](2) Stepchild[endif]
>   (3) Adopted child
>   [if TYPMOM eq <2>](4) Foster child[endif]
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **FIXADM2**

> [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
> biological, step, adopted, or foster child?
>
>   (1) Biological or natural child
>   [if TYPMOM eq <4>](2) Stepchild[endif]
>   (3) Adopted child
>   [if TYPMOM eq <2>](4) Foster child[endif]
>
>   [r]2[n]
>
> [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
> [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Multiple Entry   **ADDMMYYM**

> What month and year did [fill MOMSFIL] adopt
> [fill TEMPNAME]?
>
>   MONTH: @MO
>   YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry   **LNDAD**

> ASK IF NECESSARY:
>
> Is [fill PTEMPNAME] father a member of
> this household?
>   [r]H[n]
> IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER'S LINE NUMBER
> IF NO, ENTER (N)
> ENTER (M) FOR MORE
>
>   @

Mark One Only

TYPDAD

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?
                                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  Biological or natural child
     (2)  Stepchild
     (3)  Adopted child
     (4)  Foster child

      @
```

Mark One Only

TYPDAD2

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

     (1)  Biological or natural child
     (2)  Stepchild
     (3)  Adopted child
     (4)  Foster child

      [r]2[n]

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

ADPTDAD

```
I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is [fill DADSFIL]
[fill STEPFOSTERFIL].

Is [fill TEMPNAME] also [fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Relationship was incorrect

      @
```

Mark One Only

FIXADPTD

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
biological, [if STEPFOSTERFIL ne <>][fill STEPFOSTERFIL] [endif]adopted[fill FOSTERFIL] child?

     (1)  Biological or natural child
     [if TYPDAD eq <4>](2)  Stepchild[endif]
     (3)  Adopted child
     [if TYPDAD eq <2>](4)  Foster child[endif]

      @
```

Mark One Only   **FIXADD2**

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
    biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

        (1)  Biological or natural child
        [if TYPDAD eq <4>](2)  Stepchild[endif]
        (3)  Adopted child
        [if TYPDAD eq <2>](4)  Foster child[endif]

         [r]2[n]

    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
    [fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **ADDMMYYD**

```
    What month and year did [fill DADSFIL] adopt
    [fill TEMPNAME]?

        MONTH:  @MO
        YEAR:   @YR
```

Mark One Only   **OLDGRD**

```
    I have listed that [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3]
    responsible for [fill TEMPNAME].
    Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **LNGD**

```
[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
in this household is responsible
for [fill TEMPNAME]
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) IF NOT LISTED

    @
```

Mark One Only   **AFEVER**

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] ever serve
    on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?
    [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    (Did [fill TEMPNAME] ever serve on active duty
    in the U.S. Armed Forces?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

AFWHEN

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <1>]
        (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

        (When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
        Any other times?)
        [else]
        [if AFEVER offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] in the
military.[endif]
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
        Any other times?
        [endif]

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        [if XBAD(<1>) ne <1>]
           [if @AFSRV1 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<2>) ne <2>]
           [if @AFSRV2 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP3] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<3>) ne <3>]
           [if @AFSRV3 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP4] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<4>) ne <4>]
           [if @AFSRV4 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP5] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<5>) ne <5>]
           [if @AFSRV5 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP6] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<6>) ne <6>]
           [if @AFSRV6 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP7] [endif]

           @KEY [fill TEMP8]
```

Mark One Only

AFNOW

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
        now on active duty in the U.S. armed forces?
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
        ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
        now on active duty in the U.S. armed forces?)[endif]

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

OLDED

```
        I have recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME]
        highest level of school completed or
        highest degree received is:
        [fill TEMP4]
        [fill TEMP5]
        Is that still correct?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUC**

```
    SHOW FLASHCARD B
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE]
[fill HAVHAS] received?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
(What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE]
[fill HAVHAS] received?)[endif]
                                                          [r]H[n]
(31) Less than 1st grade              (35)  9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade       (36)  10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade                 (37)  11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade                 (38)  12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree(include academic/occupational degree)
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree
     (for example:  MD(doctor), DDS(dentist), JD(lawyer))
(47) Doctorate degree (for example:  Ph.D., Ed.D.)
 @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUCB**

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of
    a GED or other equivalency test or program?
    [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    ([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency
test or program?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUCB2**

```
    ASK OR VERIFY:
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] get [fill HISHER] high school diploma by
    graduating from high school, or by passing a GED exam
    (or other equivalent)?
    [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    (Did [fill TEMPNAME] get [fill HISHER] high school diploma by
    graduating from high school, or by passing a GED exam
    (or other equivalent)?)[endif]

        (1)  Graduated from high school
        (2)  GED or other test

        @
```

Mark One Only

VOCAT

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond
high school?

[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond
high school?)[endif]

"BUSINESS SCHOOLS" TEACH SKILLS OR TRADES SUCH AS SECRETARIAL TRAINING,
BOOKKEEPING, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, ETC. DO *NOT* INCLUDE BUSINESS
PROGRAMS IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LEADING TO ACADEMIC DEGREES.
                                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

YESVOC

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
school?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
school?)[endif]

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

ORIGIN

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <1>]
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?)
[else]
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?
[endif]

READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican,
Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only **HISPAN**

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD D
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
        Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
        or Latino group?
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...

        ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
        Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
        or Latino group?)  [endif]

        IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE:
        Which group do you most closely identify with?

             (1)   Mexican
             (2)   Mexican American
             (3)   Chicano
             (4)   Puerto Rican
             (5)   Cuban
             (6)   Cuban American
             (7)   Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

              @
```

Mark One Only **OROTSP**

What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1) Argentinean	(15) Dominican	(29) Portuguese
(2) Baleric Islands	(16) Ecuadorian	(30) Salvadoran
(3) Basque	(17) Filipino	(31) Sephardic
(4) Belize, British,	(18) Guatemalan	(32) South American
Honduras or Belice	(19) Guamanian or	(33) South American Indian
(5) Bolivian	Chamorro	(34) Spanish
(6) Brazilian	(20) Haitian	(36) Spanish American
(7) Canary Islands	(21) Hispanic	Indian
(8) Castilian	(22) Honduran	(37) Spanish Basque
(9) Catalan	(23) Latin American	(38) Spaniard
(10) Central American	(24) Latino	(39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American	(25) Nicaraguan	(40) Venezuelan
Indian	(26) Panamanian	(41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean	(27) Paraguayan	Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian	(28) Peruvian	(42) Other
(14) Costa Rican		

 @

OROTSS

Multiple Entry

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1)  Argentinean         (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
(2)  Baleric Islands     (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
(3)  Basque              (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
(4)  Belize, British,    (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
     Honduras or Belice  (19) Guamanian or       (33) South American Indian
(5)  Bolivian                 Chamorro           (34) Spanish
(6)  Brazilian           (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
(7)  Canary Islands      (21) Hispanic                Indian
(8)  Castilian           (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
(9)  Catalan             (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
(10) Central American    (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American    (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
     Indian              (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean             (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian           (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
(14) Costa Rican
 [r]42[n]  SPECIFY:  @SP
```

NEWRACE

Multiple Entry

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD C

        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill READ1FIL]
        Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that
        [fill NAME1FIL] [fill NAME2FIL] to
        [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif].
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
        (What race(s) [fill DODOES] [fill TEMP] [fill NAME2FIL] to
        [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif]?)[endif]

        DO NOT PROBE UNLESS RESPONSE IS HISPANIC OR A HISPANIC ORIGIN
        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1) White
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2) Black/African American
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3) American Indian or Alaska Native
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4) Asian
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6) (other) [fill READ2FIL]

                @KEY
        [fill ERRORFIL]
```

RACEAS

Multiple Entry

```
        Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

        READ EACH ITEM

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Asian Indian
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Chinese
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Filipino
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Japanese
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Korean
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Vietnamese
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Other Asian - DO NOT READ

            @KEY
```

Multiple Entry   **RACEPI**

```
        Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
        groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

        READ EACH ITEM

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Native Hawaiian
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Guamanian or Chamorro
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Samoan
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

            @KEY
```

Mark One Only   **RACEOT**

```
        READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?
```

(1) Aleut	(16) Cuban or Cuban	(29) Native American
(2) African American	American	(30) Native Hawaiian
(3) American Nation,	(17) Eskimo	or Other Pacific
Ethnic Group or Tribe	(18) European	Islander
(4) American	(19) Filipino	(31) Negro
(5) American Indian	(20) German	(32) Puerto Rican
or Alaska Native	(21) Guamanian or	(33) Samoan
(6) Anglo-Saxon	Chamorro	(34) Scotch-Irish
(7) Arab	(22) Hispanic	(35) Spanish
(8) Asian	(23) Jamaican	(36) Vietnamese
(9) Asian Indian	(24) Japanese	(37) West Indian
(10) Black	(25) Korean	(38) White
(11) Brazilian	(26) Latin American	(39) No race given
(12) Caucasian	(27) Latino	(40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano	(28) Mexican or	DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese	Mexican American @	
(15) Creole		

Multiple Entry   **RACEOS**

```
        READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?
```

(1) Aleut	(16) Cuban or Cuban	(29) Native American
(2) African American	American	(30) Native Hawaiian
(3) American Nation,	(17) Eskimo	or Other Pacific
Ethnic Group or Tribe	(18) European	Islander
(4) American	(19) Filipino	(31) Negro
(5) American Indian	(20) German	(32) Puerto Rican
or Alaska Native	(21) Guamanian or	(33) Samoan
(6) Anglo-Saxon	Chamorro	(34) Scotch-Irish
(7) Arab	(22) Hispanic	(35) Spanish
(8) Asian	(23) Jamaican	(36) Vietnamese
(9) Asian Indian	(24) Japanese	(37) West Indian
(10) Black	(25) Korean	(38) White
(11) Brazilian	(26) Latin American	(39) No race given
(12) Caucasian	(27) Latino	(40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano	(28) Mexican or	DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese	Mexican American [r]40[n]	
(15) Creole	SPECIFY: @SP	

Mark One Only

BORN_US

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] born in the United States?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] born in the United States?)[endif]

(READ IF NECESSARY:  Consider people born in a U.S. Island
area such as Puerto Rico, Guam,the U.S. Virgin Islands or Northern
Marianas to have been born in the United States.)
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

CITIZEN

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?)[endif]

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

NEWCIT

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
not a citizen.  [fill C_AREIS]
[fill HESHE] now a U.S. citizen?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill AREIS] [fill HESHE] now a U.S. citizen?)[endif]

        (1)   Yes, a U.S. citizen
        (2)   No, not a U.S. citizen

        @
```

Multiple Entry

NATCIT

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
(How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?)[endif]
                                                        [r]H[n]
READ OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

        (1)   Naturalized
        (2)   Through [fill HISHER] (or spouse's) military service
              in U.S. Armed Forces
        (3)   Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents
        (4)   Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States
        (5)   Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
        (6)   Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:  @SP[endif]

        @1
```

Mark One Only   **CITPAR**

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
[fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
(At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
[fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?[endif]

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **HHSPEAK1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

SO FAR, HAS ANY PART OF THIS INTERVIEW BEEN CONDUCTED IN A
LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No, all in English

      @
```

Mark One Only   **HHSPEAK2**

```
[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
speak a language other than English at home?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE
                                                          [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **LANG1**

```
[fill ASKFIL]
 What language [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak at home?
 IF MORE THAN ONE, MARK THE "MAIN" OTHER LANGUAGE          [r]H[n]
                             ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLAND LANGUAGES:
(1) Spanish                   (10) Chinese (e.g. Cantonese, Mandarin)
OTHER EUROPEAN LANGUAGES:     (11) Japanese
(2) French (include Creole)   (12) Korean
(3) German                    (13) Tagalog, Pilippino
(4) Greek                     (14) Vietnamese
(5) Italian                   OTHER LANGUAGES:
(6) Polish                    (15) Arabic
(7) Portuguese                (16) Hindi, Urdu
(8) Russian                   (17) African lang.(e.g. Swahili, Yoruba)
(9) Serbo-Croatian (include   (18) American Indian, Alaska Native lang.
   Bosnian, Yugoslavian)           (e.g. Cherokee, Navajo, Yupik)
           (19) All other non-English languages (specify)
           [if LANG1@1 eq <19>]@SP[endif]
  @1
```

Mark One Only   **HOWWELL**

```
[if INDEX eq <1> and HHSPEAK1 eq <1>]IF IN THE PREVIOUS SCREEN YOU MARKED A LANGUAGE
WITHOUT ASKING, READ THIS INTRO:

I know from our conversation so far that you speak
(...(NAME OF NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE)...).
CONTINUE WITH QUESTION.

OTHERWISE, SKIP INTRO AND ASK:[endif]

How well [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak English -
would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

    (1)  Very well
    (2)  Well
    (3)  Not well
    (4)  Not at all

      @
```

Enter Number   **SSN**

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]What is [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
Railroad Retirement Number?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What is [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
Railroad Retirement Number?)[endif]
                                                          [r]H[n]
    (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

      @
```

Mark One Only   **INCSCRN1**

```
In order to make the interview as efficient
as possible, I am going to ask a question
about household income.  Is [fill YOURCOMBINEFIL]
total annual income [fill TEMP]
below $[fill INCFIL:,] or above $[fill INCFIL:,]?

    (1)  Below ($0 - $[fill INCFIL:,])
    (2)  Above ($[fill INCFIL2:,] or more)

      @
```

Mark One Only   **INCSCRN2**

```
Even though your income was above that amount, at any time
since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill YOUANYONEFIL] receive any kind
of welfare or public assistance benefits from a federal, state, or
county program?
                                                          [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **FLAG_opt**

```
[if MARK lt <16>]
 THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE
 QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.

     ENTER (P) TO EXIT
[else]
     DO NOT ASK RESPONDENT -  WHO IS OPTING-OUT?

 ENTER LINE NUMBER OR RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO "UNSELECT"
     ENTER (P) TO EXIT

     ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS SSN/OPT-OUT
     ENTER (U) TO UNSELECT ALL
 [endif]

   @z
```

Mark One Only

MISSINW1

```
   ASK OR VERIFY

 [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] living in this household when we conducted an
 interview in [fill PREV_INT_DATE]?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

        @
```

Mark One Only

Q13A

```
 In [fill PREV_INT_DATE], [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] living in
 any of these kinds of situations:  Outside the U.S.?  In a hospital
 or other institution of some kind?  In a household where everyone was
 in the military?  Or someplace else?

 NON-HOUSEHOLD SETTING WOULD INCLUDE A CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
 (JAILS, PRISONS, ETC.), A HOME FOR THE AGED, A MENTAL INSTITUTION, A
 NURSING/CONVALESCENT/REST HOME, OR SOME  OTHER HOME OR HOSPITAL
 PROVIDING SPECIALIZED CARE.

 SELECT ONE ANSWER

      (1) Outside of the U.S.
      (2) In a non-household institution
      (3) In a household where all adults on active duty in
          the military
      (4) Someplace else; none of these kinds of places

        @
```

Mark One Only

RENOPDJB

```
 I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] retired,
 but we know that retired people sometimes come back into the
 workforce.  At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
 [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that earned some money?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

PW5UECWCYN

```
 [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received income from
 [fill UNEMPWCFIL] in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?
 [else]How about [fill UNEMPWCFIL]?
 (I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received income from
 [fill UNEMPWCFIL] in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only
PW5UECWCWAVE

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
[fill UNEMPWCFIL] since [fill MONTH2] 1st?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @

Mark One Only
PW5UECWCPROBE

I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
for me to get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill UNEMPWCFIL]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

    (1)   Continued into [fill MONTH1]
    (2)   Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]

     @

Mark One Only
PW4UECWCYN

[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill UNEMPWCFIL].
[else]How about [fill UNEMPWCFIL]?[endif]

Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive any benefits from
[fill UNEMPWCFIL] after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @

Mark One Only
PW4UECWCPROBE

I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
for me to get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill UNEMPWCFIL]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

    (1)   Continued into [fill MONTH1]
    (2)   Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]

     @

Mark One Only
OLDJOB

Last time we recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP]
worked for [fill I_EMPNAM]. [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE]
still work for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No
    (3)   Yes, but employer changed names due to merger, buyout,
        acquisition, split, or breakup of company, etc.
    (4)   Never had that job

     @

Multiple Entry   **LEAVJ**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] stop working for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT THE JOB BEFORE [FILL MONTH1]
OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

     Month:  @MON
     Day:    @DAY
```

Enter Number   **W2ENDJMTH**

```
What is your best estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill I_EMPNAM]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT THE JOB BEFORE [FILL MONTH1] OF
THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

     MONTH:  @
```

Enter Number   **W2ENDJDY**

```
What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
[fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill I_EMPNAM]?

     DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only   **W2RSEND**

```
What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

     (1)  On Layoff
     (2)  Retirement or old age
     (3)  Childcare problems
     (4)  Other family/personal obligations
     (5)  Own Illness
     (6)  Own Injury
     (7)  School/Training
     (8)  Discharged/Fired
     (9)  Employer Bankrupt
     (10) Employer sold business
     (11) Job was temporary and ended
     (12) Quit to take another job
     (13) Slack work or business conditions
     (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
     (15) Quit for some other reason
      @
```

Mark One Only   **W2WCYN1**

```
Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, did [fill HESHE]
receive any money from workers' compensation as a result
of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **W2UECYN1**

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE]
receive money from unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Multiple Entry   **W2UECYNTP1**

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

    @1   @2   @3

Enter Text   **ENEWNAME**

What is the name of the new company or employer?

@

Mark One Only   **OLDBUS**

Last time we recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP]
owned [fill I_ALLBUS]. [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE]
still have that business/farm/professional practice?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    (3) Yes, but name of business changed
    (4) Never had that business

     @

Multiple Entry   **LEAVB**

When did [fill HESHE] end that business (professional practice or farm)?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT BUSINESS BEFORE [fill MONTH1]
OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

    Month: @MON
    Day: @DAY

Enter Number   **W2ENDBMTH**

What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill I_ALLBUS]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT BUSINESS JOB BEFORE [FILL M1] OF
THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

    MONTH: @

Enter Number

W2ENDBDY

```
What is your best estimate of the last day when
[fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill I_ALLBUS]?

     DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only

W2RENDB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill I_ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] ended
this business (professional practice or farm)?

     (1)   Retirement or old age
     (2)   Childcare Problems
     (3)   Other Family/Personal Problems
     (4)   Own Illness
     (5)   Own Injury
     (6)   School/Training
     (7)   Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
     (8)   Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
     (9)   To start other business/take job
     (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
     (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

      @
```

Enter Text

W2OENDB

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

 @
```

Mark One Only

W2WCYN2

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, did [fill HESHE] receive any
money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-
related injury or illness?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Enter Text

BNEWNAME

```
What is the new name of the business?

 @
```

Mark One Only

W2PDJBTHN

```
Other than [fill HISHER] work with ...
**READ LIST**, did [fill TEMPNAME]
have at least one other paid job, either
full or part time, at any time between
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **W2NOPDJB**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) did
[fill TEMPNAME] do any other work at
all that earned some money (other than
[fill HISHER] work with **READ LIST**)?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only   **W2JBORSE**

```
   Was that additional work for an employer or [fill WASWERE]
   [fill TEMPNAME] self-employed or both?
                                                          [r]H[n]
       (1)  Employer
       (2)  Self-Employed
       (3)  Both

        @
```

Mark One Only   **W2UNPAID**

```
   Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work in a
   family business or farm?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number   **W2EMPNUM**

```
[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
[fill TEMP6]
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME]
have between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
[fill TEMP4]
[fill TEMP5]

     @
```

Mark One Only

PDJBTHN

```
[if TEMP ne <>]
        [fill TEMP]
[endif]
[if TEMP2 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP2]
[endif]
[if TEMP3 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP3]
[endif]
[if TEMP4 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP4]
[endif]
[if TEMP5 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP5]
[endif]

        Did [fill TEMPNAME] have at least one paid job, either full or
        part time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                                                [r]H[n]
        COUNT ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES AS A PAID JOB

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                @
```

Mark One Only

NOPDJB

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that
        earned some money?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                @
```

Mark One Only

JBORSE

```
        Was that for an employer or [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        self-employed or did [fill HESHE] have some other arrangement?

        OTHER ARRANGEMENTS INCLUDE ODD JOBS, ON-CALL WORK, DAY LABOR,
        ONE-TIME JOBS, AND INFORMAL ARRANGEMENTS LIKE BABYSITTING,
        LAWN MOWING, OR LEAF RAKING FOR NEIGHBORS.
                                                                [r]H[n]
                (1)   Employer
                (2)   Self-Employed
                (3)   Both employer and self-employed
                (4)   Some other arrangement

                @
```

Mark One Only

UNPAID

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work
        in a family business or farm?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                @
```

Mark One Only **NOWRK**

What is the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] did not work
at a job or business between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

    (1) Temporarily unable to work because of an injury
    (2) Temporarily unable to work because of an illness
    (3) Unable to work because of chronic health condition
         or disability
    (4) Retired
    (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
    (6) Taking care of children/other persons
    (7) Going to school
    (8) Unable to find work
    (9) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
    (10) Not interested in working at a job
    (11) Other

     @

Enter Text **ONOWRK**

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON DID NOT WORK

@

Mark One Only **WCYN3**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only **UECYN3**

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Multiple Entry **UECYNTP3**

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

     @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only

LAYOFF

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time on layoff from a
job since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

LAYDT

```
When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off,
did [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
to return to work?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

LAY6M

```
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within
6 months of being laid off?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

LKWRK

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

WKSLKG

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks [fill WASWERE]
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill LAYOFFFIL]?

        ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY
        OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS / ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<1>):l]  [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<7>):l]  [if
@13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<13>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<2>):l]  [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<8>):l]  [if
@14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<14>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<3>):l]  [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<9>):l]  [if
@15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<15>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<4>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<10>):l]
[if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<16>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<5>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<11>):l]
[if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<17>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<6>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<12>):l]
[if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<18>):l]
                                        [if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif][if M5WRK eq <1>](19)
After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
          @KEY
```

Mark One Only

TAKJOB

```
[if LAYOFFLG eq <1> and (LAYDT eq <1> or LAY6M eq <1>) and
      LKWRK eq <1>]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any
        of those weeks if one had been offered or could
        [fill HESHE] have returned to work if [fill HESHE]
        had been recalled?
    [else]
    [if LKWRK eq <1>]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
        those weeks if one had been offered?
    [else]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during
        any of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?
    [endif]
    [endif]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only

NOTAKE

```
        Why was that?

            (1)  Waiting for a new job to begin
            (2)  Own temporary illness
            (3)  School
            (4)  Other

            @
```

EMPNUM

Enter Number

```
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
How many employers [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] had
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

     @
```

CONCHK1

Mark One Only

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Not Sure or Don't Know

      @
```

EMPNUM2

Enter Number

```
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

     @
```

EMPNUM2A

Enter Number

```
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE

     @
```

CONCHK2

Mark One Only

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
any of [fill HISHER] [fill EMPNUM] employers
to work on an ongoing basis?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Not Sure or Don't Know

      @
```

WRKTYPE

Mark One Only

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] generally do the same type of work for
[fill HISHER] [fill TEMP2] employers?
(READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: construction work, private
household work, sales, consulting.)

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

EMPNAM

Enter Text

```
[fill TEMP]
What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP4]

     @
```

STRTJB

Mark One Only

```
    [if I_WAVE ge <2>]ASK OR VERIFY:[endif]

    Did [fill TEMPNAME] start working for
    [fill EMPNAM] at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

STRTREFP

Multiple Entry

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
    FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

    Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
    [fill TEMPNAME] began.

        MONTH:  @MON
        DAY:    @DAY
```

STRTBEFR

Multiple Entry

```
    Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] began.

        YEAR:  @YR
```

STRTMONJB

Enter Number

```
    And in what month was that?

        MONTH: @
```

AL_STRTMONJB

Enter Text

```
  DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
  ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  start date of job is in future date.

  PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

STRTJYR

Enter Number

```
    What is your BEST estimate of the year when
    [fill TEMPNAME] began employment with
    [fill EMPNAM]?

        YEAR:  @
```

STRTJMTH

Enter Number

```
    What is your BEST estimate of the month
    [fill TEMPNAME] began?

        MONTH  @
```

Enter Number

STRTJDY

```
    What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
    when [fill TEMPNAME] began?

        DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only

BEFORE

```
    Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

STLEMP

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill HESHE] employed by [fill EMPNAM] now?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

ENDJB

```
    When did [fill HISHER] employment with
    [fill EMPNAM] end?

        MONTH:  @MON
        DAY:    @DAY
```

Enter Text

AL_ENDJB

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Ending date of job is before beginning date.

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Enter Number

ENDJMTH

```
    What is your best estimate of the month
    when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
    [fill EMPNAM]?

        MONTH:  @
```

Enter Number

ENDJDY

```
    What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
    [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
    [fill EMPNAM]?

        DAY:  @
```

Enter Text

AL_ENDJDY

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Ending date of job is before beginning date.

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only

RSEND

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill EMPNAM]?

    (1) On Layoff
    (2) Retirement or old age
    (3) Childcare problems
    (4) Other family/personal obligations
    (5) Own Illness
    (6) Own Injury
    (7) School/Training
    (8) Discharged/Fired
    (9) Employer Bankrupt
   (10) Employer sold business
   (11) Job was temporary and ended
   (12) Quit to take another job
   (13) Slack work or business conditions
   (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
   (15) Quit for some other reason
     @

Mark One Only

WCYN1

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

UECYN1

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP1

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

     @1   @2   @3

Enter Number

W2ALLBUSNUM

[fill TEMP]
How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]
have, alone or jointly, between
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

    @

CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A
FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.

Enter Number

ALLBUSNUM

```
      How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]
      have, alone or jointly, between [fill MONTH1] 1st
      and today?

      CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS
      [fill TEMP]

            @
```

Enter Text

ALLBUS

```
 [fill TEMP]
 What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
 [fill TEMP3]
 [fill TEMP4]

      @
```

Mark One Only

REALBIZ

```
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] take an active part in
      this business or did [fill HESHE] own it
      as an investment only?

          (1)   Active participant
          (2)   Both participant and investment
          (3)   Investment only

            @
```

Mark One Only

STRTBUS

```
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] start [fill ALLBUS]
      at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
      and today?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

            @
```

Multiple Entry

STRTBSRP

```
      SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
      FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

      Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
      [fill TEMPNAME] started this business.

          MONTH:  @MON
          DAY:    @DAY
```

Multiple Entry

STRTBSBF

```
      Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] started
      working at this business.

          YEAR:  @YR
```

Enter Number   **STRTMONBS**

```
    And in what month was that?

        MONTH: @
```

Enter Text   **AL_STRTMONBS**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Started date of Business is in future date.

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Enter Number   **STRTBYR**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is your BEST estimate of the year when
    [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

        YEAR:   @
```

Enter Number   **STRTBMTH**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is your BEST estimate of the month
    when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

        MONTH:  @
```

Enter Number   **STRTBDY**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
    when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

        DAY:    @
```

Mark One Only   **BIZNOW**

```
    [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own this business?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **ENDBS**

```
    When was the last day that [fill TEMPNAME]
    had this business?

        MONTH:  @MON
        DAY:    @DAY
```

Enter Text   **AL_ENDBS**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Enter Number | **ENDBMTH**

What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

        MONTH: @

Enter Number | **ENDBDY**

What is your best estimate of the last day
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

        DAY: @

Enter Text | **AL_ENDBDY**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only | **RENDB**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] gave up or ended
the [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1) Retirement or old age
        (2) Childcare Problems
        (3) Other Family/Personal Problems
        (4) Own Illness
        (5) Own Injury
        (6) School/Training
        (7) Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
        (8) Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
        (9) To start other business/take job
        (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
        (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

         @

Enter Text | **OENDB**

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

    @

Mark One Only | **WCYN2**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @

Mark One Only   **BEFORE2**

> Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Enter Number   **LNGJOB**

For which of these [fill JOBCNTR]
employers did [fill HESHE] work the most
hours between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                        [r]H[n]
      @

Enter Number   **LNGJOB2**

For which of these [fill TEMP2] employers
did [fill HESHE] work the next most hours
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                        [r]H[n]
      @

Mark One Only   **JBDTY**

> EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]
>
> Did [fill HISHER] main activities or duties on the
> job with [fill EMPNAM] change between [fill MONTH1] 1st
> and the time [fill HESHE] left the job?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **JBDUTY**

> EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]
>
> Have [fill PTEMPNAME] main activities or duties on
> the job with [fill EMPNAM] changed since [fill MONTH1]?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **CLWRK**

> ASK OR VERIFY
>
> [fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM]:
>   [r]H[n]
>   (1) A Government organization (includes Armed Forces),
>   (2) A Private, For Profit, Company,
>   (3) A Non-Profit Organization, including tax exempt
>   and charitable organizations, OR
>   (4) A family business or farm?
>
>   @

Mark One Only   **FAMWRK**

```
[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] paid for [fill HISHER]
work in the family business or farm?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **KINDG**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] that Federal Government, State Government,
or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?
                                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  Federal (civilian only)
    (2)  State
    (3)  Local (County, City, Township)
    (4)  Armed Forces (active duty only)

      @
```

Enter Text   **FNCGV**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] the main function or activity of the
government organization that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill TEMP3] for?

@
```

Enter Text   **KNDIN**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP4]  [fill TEMP7]
                                                    [r]H[n]
    @
```

Mark One Only   **TYPIN**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] it mainly --
                                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  Manufacturing
    (2)  Wholesale Trade
    (3)  Retail Trade
    (4)  Service
    (5)  Or Something Else?

      @
```

Enter Text   **KNDWK**

```
    EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

    What kind of work [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
    [fill TEMP4], that is, what [fill TEMP3] [fill HISHER] occupation?

    READ IF NECESSARY:
    For example: Bookkeeper, plumber, press operator
                                                                  [r]H[n]
        @
```

Enter Text   **ACTVT**

```
    EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

    What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities or
    [fill TEMP4]

    READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: Keeping account books,
                        repairing pipes, operating printing press
                                                                  [r]H[n]
        @
```

Multiple Entry   **YRSINOCC**

```
    EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

    Considering [fill HISHER] entire working life, how many
    years [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] been in [fill TEMP3]
    occupation or line of work?
                                                                  [r]H[n]
        @NMR


        (1)  MONTHS
        (2)  YEARS

        @MY
```

Enter Text   **AL_YRSINOCC**

```
  DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
  ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: [fill TEMPNAME] began [fill HISHER] occupation before
  the age of 15.  (Person was 15 years old in [fill INDEX].)
  PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Enter Number   **JOBHRS**

```
    EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

    [fill TEMP]
    [fill TEMP2]
    [fill TEMP3]
                                                                  [r]H[n]
    ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

        @
```

Mark One Only **PTYN**

```
[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per
week for [fill EMPNAM]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only **UNION**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

[if TEMP4 ne <>][fill TEMP4] [endif][fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME]
a member of either a labor union or an employee
association like a union?
                                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only **CNTRC**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

[fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] COVERED by either a union
contract or something like a union contract?
                                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only **EMPLOC**

```
ASK OR VERIFY:

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM] operate in
more than one location?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only **EMPSIZE**

```
About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL]
employed by [fill EMPNAM][if EMPLOC ne <2>] at the location where [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WORKFIL][endif]?
...under 10, 10 to 25, 26 to 50,51 to 100,            [r]H[n]
101 to 200, 201 to 500, 501 to 1,000, or
greater than 1,000?
     (1)  Under 10
     (2)  10 to 25
     (3)  26 to 50
     (4)  51 to 100
     (5)  101 to 200
     (6)  201 to 500
     (7)  501 to 1,000
     (8)  Greater than 1,000
```

Mark One Only

EMPALL

```
        ASK OR VERIFY:

        About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL] employed
        by [fill EMPNAM] at ALL LOCATIONS together?
                ...under 10, 10 to 25, 26 to 50,51 to 100,
                101 to 200, 201 to 500, 501 to 1,000, or
                greater than 1,000?
                    (1)  Under 10
                    (2)  10 to 25
                    (3)  26 to 50
                    (4)  51 to 100
                    (5)  101 to 200
                    (6)  201 to 500
                    (7)  501 to 1,000
                    (8)  Greater than 1,000
```

Enter Text

AL_EMPALL

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
    ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT:  More persons are employed at one location
    than at all locations.
    PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST1

```
    Did a state or local welfare office help [fill TEMPNAME] in any way to
    get this job?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST2

```
    Did [fill WELFAREPAYFIL]
    money to cover all or part of [fill PTEMPNAME]
    hiring, training, or wages?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (3)  Don't know/not sure

        @
```

Multiple Entry

BIGBUS

```
I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had
**READ BUSINESS NAMES**
since [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Which two of
these businesses produced the highest
earnings before expenses during this
time period?

    @1      @2
```

Mark One Only

LSTBS

```
BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Have questions about the kind of business,
type of business, and number of employees,
and whether or not the business is
incorporated already been answered by
somebody for this business:  [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

BSDTY

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    Did [fill HISHER] main activities or duties of this
    business change between [fill MONTH1] 1st and the time
    [fill HESHE] left the business?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

BSDUTY

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    Have [fill PTEMPNAME] main activities or duties for
    this business changed since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Text

KNDBS

```
    ASK OR VERIFY

    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

[if CNTNGTBS eq <1>]
    You said that [fill TEMPNAME] had various businesses.  What
    kind of businesses were these?
[else]
    What kind of business [fill TEMP2] this?
[endif]
                                                    [r]H[n]
    READ IF NECESSARY:  What [fill TEMP3] the business do or make?

    @
```

Mark One Only   **TYPBS**

```
     ASK OR VERIFY

Business:  [fill ALLBUS]


[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3] mainly --

     (1)  Manufacturing
     (2)  Wholesale Trade
     (3)  Retail Trade
     (4)  Service
     (5)  Or Something Else?

       @
```

Enter Text   **OCCBS**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What kind of work [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMPNAME] do,
that is, what [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: sales manager,
                    dentist, farmer

@
```

Enter Text   **DUTYB**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities
or duties in [fill TEMP3]?

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: managing sales staff,
                    repairing teeth, farming

@
```

Enter Number   **HRSBS**

```
[fill DURINGWKSFIL]
how many hours per week did [fill HESHE]
usually work AT ALL ACTIVITIES for [fill ALLBUS]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BPTYN**

```
[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per week for
[fill ALLBUS]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only

GRSSB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] were $2500 or more over the [fill TEMP3]
that [fill HESHE] [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP5]?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

GROSB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think that the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] will be $2500 or more during the next
12 months?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

EMPB

```
Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
what was the maximum number of employees, including
[fill TEMPNAME], working for this business at any one time?
Was that ...under 10, 10 to 25, 26 to 50,51 to 100, 101 to 200, 201 to 500, 501 to 1,000,
                          or greater than 1,000?
     (1)  Under 10
     (2)  10 to 25
     (3)  26 to 50
     (4)  51 to 100
     (5)  101 to 200
     (6)  201 to 500
     (7)  501 to 1,000
     (8)  Greater than 1,000
```

Mark One Only

INCPB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] this business incorporated?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

PWINCPB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

I have recorded that this business [fill TEMP2] [fill INCORPFIL].

Is that correct?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only **PROPB**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] own this business [fill SELF]
    or [fill TEMP3] it a partnership?
                                                      [r]H[n]
        (1)  Alone
        (2)  Partnership

        @
```

Mark One Only **HPRTB**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    [fill TEMP2] any other member of this household
    an owner or partner in this business?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry **PARTB**

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

Who [fill TEMP2] that?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    @KEY
```

Enter Number **HRSALL**

```
During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] worked between
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today at
**READ LIST**, how many hours per week
did [fill TEMPNAME] usually work at all [fill JOBFIL]
activities?

ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

        @ hours
```

Mark One Only **LMPNOW**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
severance pay or lump sum payments from
a pension or retirement plan when [fill HESHE]
[fill LEFTJOBFIL][if ORFIL ne <>] [fill ORFIL][endif][if LEFTBUSFIL eq <>]?[endif]
[fill LEFTBUSFIL][if LEFTBUSFIL ne <>]?[endif]

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only

LMPFUTR

```
        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] ever expect to receive
        any such payments from[if JOBFIL ne <>] [fill JOBFIL][endif][if ORFIL ne <>] [fill
ORFIL][endif][if BUSINESSFIL ne <>] [fill BUSINESSFIL][endif]?

              (1)   Yes
              (2)   No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

LUMPTYP

```
        What type of payment?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Lump sum from pension/retirement plan
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Severance pay
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Deferred payment(s) payable at some later date
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Something else [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

              @KEY
```

Multiple Entry

CONWKSWRK

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

      Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks did [fill TEMPNAME]
      work at a job or business or do any work at all for pay or profit?
      READ IF NECESSARY: Count PAID vacation and PAID sick time as weeks worked

        ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE WEEKS

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<1>):l]  [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<7>):l]  [if
@13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<13>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<2>):l]  [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<8>):l]  [if
@14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<14>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<3>):l]  [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<9>):l]  [if
@15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<15>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<4>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<10>):l]
[if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<16>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<5>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<11>):l]
[if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<17>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<6>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<12>):l]
[if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<18>):l]
                                          [if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif](19) After
[fill MONTH5] 1st
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

FPAWOP

Mark One Only

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
    FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    were there any full calendar weeks
    when [fill TEMPNAME] did not work at all?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

FPAWAY

Mark One Only

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks [fill HESHE]
    did not work?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

FPABWK

Multiple Entry

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
    FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

    In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't [fill TEMPNAME] paid?
    ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
    ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
    ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<1>):l]  [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<7>):l]  [if
@13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<13>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<2>):l]  [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<8>):l]  [if
@14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<14>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<3>):l]  [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<9>):l]  [if
@15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<15>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<4>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<10>):l]
[if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<16>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<5>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<11>):l]
[if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<17>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<6>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<12>):l]
[if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<18>):l]
                                        [if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif](19) After
[fill MONTH5] 1st
          @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

FPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

[r]H[n]

```
(1)   On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
(2)   Slack work or business conditions
(3)   Own injury
(4)   Own illness/medical problems
(5)   Pregnancy/childbirth
(6)   Taking care of children
(7)   On vacation/personal days
(8)   Bad weather
(9)   Labor dispute
(10)  New job to begin within 30 days
(11)  Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
(12)  Other
```

@

Enter Text

FPOTHR

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ABSENT WITHOUT PAY

@

Mark One Only

WCYN4

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

```
(1)   Yes
(2)   No
```

@

Mark One Only

UECYN4

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

```
(1)   Yes
(2)   No
```

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP4

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

```
(1)   Regular
(2)   Supplemental
(3)   Other, including union benefits
```

@1   @2   @3

Mark One Only   **PPAWOP**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
        employed, were there any full calendar weeks when [fill HESHE]
        did not work at all?
                                                          [r]H[n]
        IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
        FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                              [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No
             @
```

Mark One Only   **PPAWAY**

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks
        [fill HESHE] did not work?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

Multiple Entry   **PPABWK**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't
        [fill TEMPNAME] paid?

        ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<1>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<10>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<2>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<11>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<3>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<12>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<4>):l]  [if @13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<13>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<5>):l]  [if @14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<14>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<6>):l]  [if @15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<15>):l]
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<7>):l]  [if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<16>):l]
[if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<8>):l]  [if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<17>):l]
[if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<9>):l]  [if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<18>):l]
[if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif][if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

                                    [r]H[n]

   (1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
   (2) Slack work or business conditions
   (3) Own injury
   (4) Own illness/medical problems
   (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
   (6) Taking care of children
   (7) On vacation/personal days
   (8) Bad weather
   (9) Labor dispute
  (10) New job to begin within 30 days
  (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
  (12) Other

   @

Mark One Only

WCYN5

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

UECYN5

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP5

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Regular
   (2) Supplemental
   (3) Other, including union benefits

   @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only   **PPLOOK**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st did [fill TEMPNAME]
        spend any time on layoff from a job?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
        FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                                [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]


        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PPLAYDT**

```
     When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off, did
     [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
     to return to work?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PPLAY6M**

```
     [fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
     that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within 6
     months of being laid off?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PPLKWRK**

```
     [if PPLOOK ne <1>]
      During the weeks when [fill HESHE] did not have a job
      or business, did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking
      for work?
     [else]
      During those weeks did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time
      looking for work?
     [endif]
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Multiple Entry
PPLKWK

```
        In which of those weeks [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        [fill LOOKINGFIL]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY
        ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<1>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<10>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<2>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<11>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<3>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<12>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<4>):l]  [if @13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<13>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<5>):l]  [if @14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<14>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<6>):l]  [if @15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<15>):l]
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<7>):l]  [if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<16>):l]
[if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<8>):l]  [if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<17>):l]
[if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<9>):l]  [if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<18>):l]
[if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif][if M5WRK eq <0>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only
PPTAKJOB

```
[if PPLOOK eq <1> and (PPLAYDT eq <1> or PPLAY6M eq <1>) and
        PPLKWRK eq <1>]
    Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during
    those weeks?
    [else]
    [if PPLKWRK eq <1>]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
        those weeks if one had been offered?
    [else]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during any
        of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?
    [endif]
    [endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only
PPNOTAKE

```
    Why was that?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (1)  Waiting for a new job to begin
        (2)  Own temporary illness
        (3)  School
        (4)  Other

         @
```

Enter Text **NOTHER**

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB

@

Mark One Only **SOMWRK**

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] did not
have a job or a business, did [fill HESHE] do
any work at all that earned some money?

[r]H[n]

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry **MTHWRK**

In which of the months [fill MONTH1] through
[fill MONTH4] did [fill HESHE] do that work?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

(1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]: @1
[fill MONTH2]: @2
[fill MONTH3]: @3
[fill MONTH4]: @4

Mark One Only **WCYN6**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only **UECYN6**

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry **UECYNTP6**

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Regular
(2) Supplemental
(3) Other, including union benefits

@1   @2   @3

Mark One Only

PTWRK

```
[fill JUSTCNTFIL]
[fill JUSTCNTFIL2]
were there any weeks when [fill HESHE]
worked less than 35 hours?
                                        [r]H[n]
INCLUDE HOURS WORKED AT ALL JOBS/BUSINESSES COMBINED

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only

PTRESN

```
    I have recorded that there were weeks in which [fill TEMPNAME]
    worked less than 35 hours.  What was the main reason [fill HESHE]
    worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?
                                             [r]H[n]
            (1)  Could not find full-time job
            (2)  Wanted to work part-time
            (3)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
            (4)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
            (5)  Unable to work full-time because of chronic
                 health condition/disability
            (6)  Taking care of children/other persons
            (7)  Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
            (8)  Slack work or material shortage
            (9)  Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
            (10) On vacation
            (11) In school
            (12) Other
             @
```

Mark One Only

PTRESNB

```
    What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] worked
    less than 35 hours in those weeks?

            (1)  Could not find full-time job
            (2)  Wanted to work part-time
            (3)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
            (4)  Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
            (5)  Unable to work full-time because of chronic
                 health condition/disability
            (6)  Taking care of children/other persons
            (7)  Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
            (8)  Slack work or material shortage
            (9)  Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
            (10) On vacation
            (11) In school
            (12) Other

             @
```

Enter Text

PTSPEC

```
    ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON FOR PART TIME WORK

     @
```

Mark One Only

SITNOWCT

```
ASK OR VERIFY
[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] work at a job,
a business, or something else to earn money NOW?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
    (3)  Not sure or Don't know

     @
```

Mark One Only

SITNOW

```
What best describes [fill HISHER] situation now?
READ ALL ANSWERS

    (1)  Looking for work
    (2)  On layoff from a job
    (3)  Waiting for a new job to begin
    (4)  Retired
    (5)  Taking care of home and family (including pregnancy)
    (6)  In school
    (7)  Not able to work because of illness or disability
    (8)  Or something else?

     @
```

Enter Text

OTHSIT

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" SITUATION

@
```

Mark One Only

DISABL

```
[fill LASTTIMEFIL] a physical,
mental or other health condition that limits the
kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do at a
job or business[fill PUNCTUATIONFIL]
[if CONDITIONFIL ne <>]
[fill CONDITIONFIL]
[endif]                                              [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

DISPREV

```
Does [fill PTEMPNAME] health or condition prevent
[fill HIMHER] from working at a job or business?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

EVERET

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] ever retired, for any reason,
from a job or business[fill TEMP]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

WCYN7

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

UECYN7

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP7

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

     @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only
PW5INCA

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]
[if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL] [endif]in [fill MONTH1].
Is that correct?
[else]And [fill TEMPNAME] also received [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
[if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL] [endif]in [fill MONTH1]. Is that correct?[endif]

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only
PW5WAVE

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] [fill BEHALFIL]
since [fill MONTH2] 1st?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only
PW5PROBE

```
I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
for me to get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

     (1)  Continued into [fill MONTH1]
     (2)  Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
     (3)  Recorded in error last time

       @
```

Mark One Only
PW5MTH

```
In which month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?

     (1)   [fill I_MONTH1]
     (2)   [fill I_MONTH2]
     (3)   [fill I_MONTH3]
     (4)   [fill I_MONTH4]
     (5)   [fill MONTH1]
     (6)   [fill MONTH2]
     (7)   [fill MONTH3]
     (8)   [fill MONTH4]
     (9)   Other
     (10)  Reported in error last time

       @
```

Multiple Entry
PW5OTHR

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?

     MONTH:  @MON
      YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

PW5YSTOP

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        after [fill MONTH1]?

          (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
               (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
               not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
          (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
          (6)  The money is not worth it
          (7)  Other   [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @1
```

Mark One Only

PW4INC

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][if BEHALFIL ne <>] [fill
BEHALFIL][endif][if TEMP ne <>] [fill TEMP][endif].
        [else]How about [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?[endif]

        Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive any benefits
        from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        [if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL] [endif]after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

PW4PROBE

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
        get the dates just right. . .[else]
        (I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
        get the dates just right. . .)[endif]

        Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

          (1)  Continued into [fill MONTH1]
          (2)  Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
          (3)  Recorded in error last time

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **PW4YSTOP**

```
          Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
          [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
          after [fill MONTH1]?

             (1)   Became ineligible because of increased income
             (2)   Became ineligible because of family changes
                   (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
             (3)   Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
             (4)   Became ineligible because program requirements were
                   not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
             (5)   Eligibility ran out because of time limits
             (6)   The money is not worth it
             (7)   Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @1
```

Mark One Only   **OTHDIS**

```
 (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
 Other than the **READ LIST**,
 did [fill TEMPNAME] receive income from
 any other source because of any kind of
 disability or health condition?

       (1)   Yes
       (2)   No

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **ODISTYP**

```
        What kind of income was that?  Anything else?
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [if WRKCOMPFLG   ne <1>][if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  Workers' Compensation[endif]
        [if DISINSFLG    ne <1>][if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Payments from a sickness,
accident, or disability insurance
            policy[endif]
        [if EMPDISFLG    ne <1>][if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Employer disablity payments[endif]
        [if PENSIONFLG   ne <1>][if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Pension from company or union
including income from profit-
            sharing plans[endif]
        [if FEDEMPFLG    ne <1>][if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  Federal Civil Service or other
Federal civilian employee
            pension[endif]
        [if STGOVPENFLG  ne <1>][if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  State government pension[endif]
        [if LOCGOVPENFLG ne <1>][if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Local government pension[endif]
        [if MILRETFLG    ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  U.S. Military retirement pay
excluding payments from the
            Department of Vererans Affairs (VA)[endif]
        [if RRFLG        ne <1>][if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  U.S. Government Railroad
Retirement[endif]
        [if BLKLUNGFLG   ne <1>][if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Black Lung Payments[endif]
        [if SSIFLG       ne <1>][if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Supplemental Security Income
(SSI)[endif]
        [if RETDISSURFLG ne <1>][if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) Other  [if @12 eq <12>]SPECIFY:
@SP[endif][endif]
          @KEY
        [fill ERRORFIL]
         [if @2 eq <2>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No
             @OWN[endif]
```

Mark One Only

OTHRET

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Other than **READ LIST**, did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive retirement income
from any other source?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No


      @
```

Multiple Entry

ORETTYP

```
        What kind of income was that? Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if PENSIONFLG   ne <1>][if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  Pension from company or union
including income from
             profit-sharing plans [endif]
        [if FEDEMPFLG    ne <1>][if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Federal Civil Service or other
Federal civilian employee
             pension [endif]
        [if STGOVPENFLG  ne <1>][if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  State government pension [endif]
        [if LOCGOVPENFLG ne <1>][if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Local government pension [endif]
        [if MILRETFLG    ne <1>][if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  U.S. Military retirement pay -
exclude payments from the
             Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [endif]
        [if RRFLG        ne <1>][if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  U.S. Government Railroad
Retirement [endif]
        [if NATGRDFLG    ne <1>][if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  National Guard or Reserve Forces
retirement [endif]
        [if SSIFLG       ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  Supplemental Security Income
(SSI)[endif]
        [if RETDISSURFLG ne <1>][if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  Other[if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
@SP[endif][endif]

          @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

LIFEYN2

```
        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income
        from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No


          @
```

Mark One Only   **LIFEREG2**

```
        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income
        from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                [r]1[n]

        Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a single lump sum?

                (1)  Regular series
                (2)  Lump Sum

                  @
```

Mark One Only   **OTHSUR**

```
   (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
   Other than **READ LIST**, did
   [fill TEMPNAME] receive income from any
   other source as a result of being a
   [fill WIDOWFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **OSURTYP**

```
         What kind of income was that?  Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if PENSIONFLG   ne <1>][if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  Pension from company or union
including income from
                 profit-sharing plans[endif]
         [if VAYNTYPFLG   ne <1>][if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Veterans' compensation or pension
[endif]
         [if FEDEMPFLG    ne <1>][if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Federal Civil Service or other
Federal civilian employee
                 pension [endif]
         [if RRFLG        ne <1>][if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  U.S. Government Railroad
Retirement [endif]
         [if STGOVPENFLG  ne <1>][if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  State government pension [endif]
         [if LOCGOVPENFLG ne <1>][if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  Local government pension [endif]
         [if LIFINSFLG    ne <1>][if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Income from paid-up life insurance
policies or annuities [endif]
         [if MILRETFLG    ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  U.S. Military retirement pay.
Exclude payments from the
                 Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [endif]
         [if BLKLUNGFLG   ne <1>][if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  Black Lung benefits [endif]
         [if WRKCOMPFLG   ne <1>][if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Workers' Compensation [endif]
         [if ESTATEFLG    ne <1>][if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Payments from estate or trust
[endif]
         [if NATGRDFLG    ne <1>][if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces
retirement [endif]
         [if RETDISSURFLG ne <1>][if @13 eq <13>]X[else] [endif] (13) Other [if @13 eq <1>]SPECIFY:
@SP[endif][endif]
           @KEY
```

VAYN

Mark One Only

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any payments from the VA - that is,
the Department of Veterans Affairs?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

VAYNTYPE

Multiple Entry

What type of payment?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else] [endif](1) Service-connected disability compensation
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else] [endif](2) Survivor benefits
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else] [endif](3) Veterans' Pension
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else] [endif](4) Other VA payments [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

DO NOT READ:

[if @5 eq <5>]X [else] [endif](5) Military retirement pay
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else] [endif](6) GI Bill benefits
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else] [endif](7) Insurance proceeds

    @KEY

VAMILRET

Mark One Only

Just to be sure - - was that regular military retirement,
disability compensation, or survivor benefits?

    (1) Military retirement
    (2) Disability Compensation
    (3) Survivor benefits

      @

VAQUES

Mark One Only

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] required to fill out an
annual income questionnaire in order to receive
VA benefits?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

SSYN

Mark One Only

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social
Security payments[fill FORSELFFIL]

                                    [r]H[n]
    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

Multiple Entry

SSCLDYN

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
Social Security on behalf of
[fill TEMP]?

(1) Yes   (2) No      @CHILD          [r]H[n]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social
Security for [fill SELF]?

(1) Yes   (2) No      @SELF           [r]H[n]
```

Mark One Only

DISYN

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
        [fill HAVHAS] a health condition which limits
        the kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do.

        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill HESHE] receive any income
        [if OTHERFIL ne <>][fill OTHERFIL] [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
        [endif]because of [fill HISHER] health condition?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

DISTYP

```
        What kind of income was that? Anything else?
                                                    [r]H[n]
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Workers' Compensation
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability
insurance
            policy
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Employer disability payments
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Pension from company or union including income from
            profit-sharing plans
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee
pension
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  State government pension
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Local government pension
        [if VAMILRET ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  U.S. Military retirement pay[endif]
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
        [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif](10) Black Lung payments
        [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif](11) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
        [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif](12) Other [if @12 eq <12>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
          @KEY
        [if @2 eq <2>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
            (1)  Yes     (2)  No    @13[endif]
```

Mark One Only

RETYN

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] retired from a
previous job.

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
[if SSHLTHFIL ne <>][fill SSHLTHFIL] [endif][fill DIDFIL]
[fill HESHE] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] retirement income
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

RETTYP

```
What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Pension from company or union
      including income from profit-sharing plans
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian
      employee pension
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  State government pension
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Local government pension
[if XBAD(<5>) ne <5>][if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  U.S. Military retirement pay
[endif][if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
[if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
[if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

   @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

LIFEYN

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?
                                                    [r]H[n]
      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

LIFEREG

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       [r]1[n]

Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a
single lump sum?

      (1)   Regular series
      (2)   Lump sum

        @
```

                          Mark One Only   **SURYN**

```
      [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
      [fill SSHLTHRETFIL]
      (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
      [if OTHERTHANFIL eq <>]Did[else]did[endif] [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL]
      income as a result of being a [fill WIDOWFIL]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

                          Multiple Entry   **SURTYP**

```
      What kind of income was that? Anything else?
      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
      RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
      [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1)  Pension from company or union
             including income from profit-sharing plans
      [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2)  Veterans' compensation or pension
      [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee
pension
      [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
      [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]   [endif](5)  State government pension
      [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]   [endif](6)  Local government pension
      [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]   [endif](7)  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
      [if XBAD(<8>) ne <8>][if @8 eq <8>]X [else]   [endif](8)  U.S. Military retirement pay
      [endif][if @9 eq <9>]X [else]   [endif](9)  Black Lung benefits
      [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]   [endif](10) Workers' Compensation
      [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]   [endif](11) Payments from estate or trust
      [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]   [endif](12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
      [if @13 eq <13>]X [else]   [endif](13) Other [if @13 eq <13>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

                          Mark One Only   **FCCYN**

```
      (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any foster child care payments?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

                          Mark One Only   **CSAGREE**

```
 [if I_WAVE ge <2>]Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, have support
 payments been court ordered or informally
 agreed to for [fill CHILDFIL]?
 [else]Have support payments ever been court
 ordered or informally agreed to for
 [fill CHILDFIL]?[endif]

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only

CSYN

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child
support payments or other financial
help from the [fill MOMDADFIL] of
[fill CHILDFIL]

DO NOT INCLUDE ALIMONY

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
    (3)  No, absent parent is deceased
          (volunteered)

     @
```

Mark One Only

ALIYN

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    [fill ALIMONY]
    [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
    payments from [fill FORMERFIL] spouse,
    such as alimony?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only

INCASE

```
(Just to be sure we don't miss anything...)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill TEMPNAME] [if CHILDFIL ne <>][fill CHILDFIL] [endif]
receive any kind of welfare or public
assistance from a state or local welfare
office -- any food or housing benefits,
welfare-to-work assistance, emergency
help, or anything like that?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
    @
```

Enter Text

INCASESP

```
(Just to be sure we don't miss anything...)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill TEMPNAME] [if CHILDFIL ne <>][fill CHILDFIL] [endif]
receive any kind of welfare or public
assistance from a state or local welfare
office -- any food or housing benefits,
welfare-to-work assistance, emergency
help, or anything like that?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
     [r]1[n]

What kind of assistance was that?
@

ALSO RECORD THIS INCOME SOURCE AT THE
APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC QUESTION, TO FOLLOW
```

Mark One Only   **VERYPBHS**

I have recorded that this residence is public housing or is
owned by a local housing authority - is that still true?

                                                          [r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **PUBHSE1**

Is this public housing - that is, is it owned by a local housing
authority or other public agency?

                                                          [r]H[n]

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **VERYRNT**

I have recorded that the rent here is lower because the
Federal, State, or Local government is paying part
of the cost - is that still true?

                                                          [r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **GVTRNT1**

Is the rent here lower because the Federal, State, or Local
government is paying part of the cost?

                                                          [r]H[n]

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **WRSECT8**

Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

                                                          [r]H[n]

    (1)   Section 8
    (2)   Some other government program
    (D)   Don't know; not sure

    @

Multiple Entry   **HOWLONG**

When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] did NOT live
in public or subsidized housing?

                                                          [r]H[n]

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS LIVED IN PUBLIC OR SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

    MONTH: @MONTH
    YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry   **WHENAPP**

When did [fill TEMPNAME] move into public or subsidized housing
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

    YEAR: @YEAR
    MONTH: @MONTH

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **VERRNT**

Last time I recorded that [fill YOUPAYFIL] [fill RENTFIL]
in monthly rent - is that still true?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Enter Number   **MTHRNT**

Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
[fill DOYOUFIL] currently pay in monthly rent?

    (N) NONE

   $@

Mark One Only   **MTHRNTCK**

LAST WAVE, RENT REPORTED WAS $[fill I_MTHRNT].
(DO NOT PROVIDE AMOUNT UNLESS RESPONDENT ASKS.)

This is substantially different from the amount I recorded last time.
Has there been a change in the monthly rent since last time?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **UTILYNCK2**

[fill DOYOUFIL] still pay separately for
any of its utilities (such as water, electricity, gas, or oil)?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **VERNUTIL**

Are [fill YOURFIL] utilities (such as water,
electricity, gas, or oil) still included in the rent?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

UTILYN

```
[fill DIDFIL] pay [fill TEMP]
for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only

WAITLIST

```
[fill AREYOUFIL] on a waiting list for public or
subsidized housing?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only

EGYASSYNCK2

```
Last time I recorded [fill YOUWEREFIL] receiving
energy assistance.  [fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any
energy assistance since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only

PWEAMTH

```
In which month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
Energy Assistance?

        (1)   [fill I_MONTH1]
        (2)   [fill I_MONTH2]
        (3)   [fill I_MONTH3]
        (4)   [fill I_MONTH4]
        (5)   [fill MONTH1]
        (6)   [fill MONTH2]
        (7)   [fill MONTH3]
        (8)   [fill MONTH4]
        (9)   Other
        (10)   Reported in error last time

          @
```

Multiple Entry

EAYR1

```
ASK OR VERIFY:

When did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
Energy Assistance?

      MONTH:  @MON
       YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Mark One Only

EGYASSYN

```
[fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any energy assistance from the Federal,
State, or Local government since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

EGYPAYMT

```
Was this assistance received in the form of...
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes      (2)   No

...checks sent to the household?                    @1

...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?       @2

...payments sent directly to the utility company,
   fuel dealer, or landlord?                        @3
```

Mark One Only

HOTLUNYN

```
[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
usually got a school lunch.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?
                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

WHOHOTLN

```
Which children usually got the school
lunch?
                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

Mark One Only

FREELNYN

```
Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?
                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

FREREDLN

Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

  [r]1[n]

ASK OR VERIFY:

Were they free or reduced-price?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Free lunch
    (2)   Reduced-price lunch

   @

Mark One Only

BRKFSTYN

[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)
usually got a school breakfast.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?

[r]H[n]

ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

   @

Multiple Entry

WHOBRK

Which children usually got the school
breakfast?

[r]H[n]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   @KEY

Mark One Only

FREEBRK

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
School Breakfast Program?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

   @

Mark One Only

FREREDBK

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
School Breakfast Program?

```
      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

      [r]1[n]

ASK OR VERIFY:

Were they free or reduced-price?
                                                        [r]H[n]
      (1)  Free breakfast
      (2)  Reduced-price breakfast

       @
```

Mark One Only

SSIYN

```
   (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
   Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
   a program called Supplemental Security Income -
   that is, SSI[fill FORSELFFIL]
                                                        [r]H[n]
      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

SSICLDYN

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
Supplemental Security Income--that is,
SSI-- on behalf of [fill TEMP] ?

(1) Yes   (2) No      @CHILD           [r]H[n]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any SSI
income for [fill SELF]?

(1) Yes   (2) No      @SELF            [r]H[n]
```

Multiple Entry

STSSIYN

```
   Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive SSI payments from the Federal government,
   from the State or local government, or from both?
                                                        [r]H[n]
      (1)  Federal government
      (2)  State or local government
      (3)  Both, Federal and State
       @1

   [if @1 eq <3>]ASK OR VERIFY
   Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive separate Federal and State payments,
   or were they combined in one payment?

      (1)  Separate payments
      (2)  Combined in one payment
       @2[endif]
```

FSYN

Mark One Only

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WIFE_HUSBAND]
    authorized to receive food stamps?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

WICYN

Mark One Only

```
 (At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
 Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive benefits from
 WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
 nutrition program[if TEMP ne <>] [fill TEMP][endif]?
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

WICEVER

Mark One Only

```
    [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
    WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
    nutrition program?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

WICEVERYN

Mark One Only

```
    [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
    WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
    nutrition program?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         [r][fill WICEVER][n]

    How about since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
    (Did [fill HESHE] receive any WIC benefits at any time
    since [fill MONTH1] 1st?)

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **PACASH1**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME][if CHILDFIL ne <>] [fill CHILDFIL][endif]
receive any CASH assistance from a state
or county welfare program, such as
[if TANFFIL1 ne <>][fill TANFFIL1], [endif][fill TANFFIL2][if TANFFIL2 ne <>], [endif][fill
TANFFIL3][if TANFFIL3 ne <>], [endif]
or AFDC?
                                              [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **PATANF**

```
      Which program was that?  (What do you call it?)
      Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
      RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  [fill PATANF_A(<1>):l] (1)  [fill TANFFIL1]
  [if TANFFIL2 ne <>][fill PATANF_A(<2>):l] (2)  [fill TANFFIL2][endif]
  [if TANFFIL3 ne <>][fill PATANF_A(<3>):l] (3)  [fill TANFFIL3][endif]
  [if XBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill PATANF_A(<4>):l] (4)  TANF, Temporary Assistance for Needy
Families[endif]
  [fill PATANF_A(<5>):l] (5)  AFDC or ADC
  [fill PATANF_A(<6>):l] (6)  Other  [if PATANF_A(<6>) eq <X>]SPECIFY:
     @SP[endif]

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PACASH2**

```
      How about General Assistance or General Relief
      [if STATEFIL ne <>][fill STATEFIL] [endif](since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?
                                                     [r]H[n]
         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only   **PACASH3**

```
      (Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
      (since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
      [fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare, or for an
      emergency?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Text

PACSH3SP

```
(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
[fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare, or for an
emergency?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      [r]1[n]

Can you give me a label for this assistance, so I'll know
how to refer to it later?

     IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A NAME/DESCRIPTION,
     ENTER "SHORT-TERM CASH ASSISTANCE"

     @
```

Mark One Only

PSSTHRU

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child support as a bonus or
pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any
disregard payments?
                                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR1

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any transportation assistance to help
[fill HIMHER] get to work, school, training, or doctor's
appointments -- such as gas vouchers, bus passes or help repairing
a car?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR2

```
How about child care services or assistance (since [fill MONTH1]
1st,) so [fill HESHE] could go to work or school or training?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

PAOTHR3

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any food assistance
[if FOODFIL ne <>][fill FOODFIL] [endif](since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only **PAOTHR4**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any clothing assistance
or clothes[fill CLOTHESFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only **PAOTHR5**

```
(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
assistance to help pay for housing[fill ENERGYFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only **PAOTHR6**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of state or county
welfare program assistance[if CHILDFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill CHILDFIL]

DO NOT RECORD MEDICAL ASSISTANCE HERE.

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Text **PAOTH6SP**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of welfare
program assistance[if CHILDFIL ne <>] [fill CHILDFIL][endif]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     [r]1[n]

What kind of welfare assistance was that?
(What's it called?)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "OTHER WELFARE ASSISTANCE"

      @
```

Mark One Only **WELACTV1**

```
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
attend [fill ATTENDCLASSFIL] to improve basic reading
or math skills?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

WELACTV2

Multiple Entry

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]...

         (1)  Yes     (2)  No

     ...attend job readiness training to learn about resume
        writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?     @1

     ...attend a job search program or job club, or use a job
        resource center to find out about jobs, to schedule
        interviews, or to fill out applications?                @2

     ...attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as
        computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some
        other job skill?                                        @3
```

WELACTV3

Mark One Only

```
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TRAINJOBFIL] because the state or county
     welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE] chose to do it,
     or for BOTH reasons?

         (1)  Required to
              [fill TRAINJOBFIL]
         (2)  Chose to
              [fill TEMP]
         (3)  Both required and chose

          @
```

WELACTV4

Mark One Only

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
     participate in a work experience program, such as a
     community service job?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

WORKEXP1

Mark One Only

```
Did you already tell me about this work
when you reported [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill JOBFIL] for
**READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS**?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

WHICHEXP1

Multiple Entry

```
Which job?
(Which job did [fill HESHE] do because
of an arrangement with a state or county
welfare office?)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
```

Mark One Only
WORKEXP2

```
Earlier you told me [fill TEMPNAME]
worked for **READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS**.
Did [fill HESHE] work at
[fill JOBFIL] in order to receive
cash assistance?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry
WHICHEXP2

```
Which job?
(Which job did [fill HESHE] work
in order to receive cash assistance?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
```

Mark One Only
WORKEXP3

```
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] participate in a work experience program because
      the state or county welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE]
      chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

         (1)  Required to do work experience program
         (2)  Chose to do work experience program
         (3)  Both required and chose

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **OLDASSET**

```
      These next questions are about assets and other investments.
      Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned...

           (1)  Yes      (2)  No

      [if IRAFIL ne <>][fill IRAFIL]              @1[endif]

      [if 401KFIL ne <>][fill 401KFIL]   @2[endif]
```

Mark One Only   **NOIRA**

```
      ASK OR VERIFY
      Why is the IRA or Keogh account no longer held?

           (1)  Incorrect label last time - should have been
                401k/403b/thrift
           (2)  Recorded in error last time
           (3)  Rolled over to another asset type
           (4)  Other

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWINV1**

```
      ASK OR VERIFY
      What type(s) of investment did the former IRA or Keogh account become?
      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
      [fill ERRORFIL]
          [if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  U.S. Government savings bonds
          [if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Interest-earning checking account
          [if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Savings account
          [if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Money market deposit account
          [if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)
          [if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  Mutual funds
          [if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Stocks
          [if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  Municipal or corporate bonds
          [if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  U.S. Government securities
          [if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Mortgages from which [fill HESHE] received payments
          [if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Rental property
          [if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) Royalties
          [if @13 eq <13>]X[else] [endif] (13) 401k, 401b, or thrift plan account
          [if @14 eq <14>]X[else] [endif] (14) Other financial investments [if @14 eq <14> or @SP ne
<>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
              @KEY
```

Mark One Only   **NO401K**

```
      ASK OR VERIFY
      Why is the 401k, 403b, or thrift account no longer held?

           (1)  Incorrect label last time - should have been
                IRA/Keogh
           (2)  Recorded in error last time
           (3)  Rolled over to another asset type
           (4)  Other

            @
```

NEWINV2

Multiple Entry

```
        ASK OR VERIFY:
        What type(s) of investment did the former 401k, 403b, or thrift
        account become?
        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [fill ERRORFIL]
            [if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  U.S. Government savings bonds
            [if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Interest-earning checking account
            [if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Savings account
            [if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Money market deposit account
            [if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)
            [if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  Mutual funds
            [if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Stocks
            [if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  Municipal or corporate bonds
            [if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  U.S. Government securities
            [if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Mortgages from which [fill HESHE] received payments
            [if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Rental property
            [if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) Royalties
            [if @13 eq <13>]X[else] [endif] (13) IRA or Keogh account
            [if @14 eq <14>]X[else] [endif] (14) Other financial investments [if @14 eq <14> or @SP ne
<>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
                @KEY
```

W2IRA401

Multiple Entry

```
        (These next questions are about assets and other investments.)
        Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] owned...

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

        [if IRAFIL ne <>][fill IRAFIL]      @1[endif]

        [if 401KFIL ne <>][fill 401KFIL]  @2[endif]
```

W2ASDRAW

Multiple Entry

```
        Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
        any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
        [fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

            (1)  Yes, lump sum
            (2)  Yes, regular distribution
            (3)  Yes, both
            (4)  No, no payments received

             @
```

OLDBOND

Mark One Only

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned U.S. Government
        savings bonds.  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] still have them?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

OLDSELF1

Mark One Only

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME]
        held in [fill HISER] own name.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill ASNAME]
        individually?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

              @
```

OLDJTWHO

Mark One Only

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME]
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

JTWHOELSE

Mark One Only

```
        [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME]
        jointly with anyone else?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

CHGJT

Mark One Only

```
        READ IF NECESSARY

        Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
        no longer own any [fill ASNAME] jointly?

            (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
            (2)  No longer own jointly
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

              @
```

CHGJTWHO

Multiple Entry

```
Who [if JTWHOELSE eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
[fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME]
jointly with?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

W2JT

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

Multiple Entry

W2JTWHO

```
 Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
 own [fill ASNAME] jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

W2OAST

```
        ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP ne
<>][fill TEMP] [endif]
        any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

        [fill OWNAMEFIL]
        [fill OWNAME2FIL]

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only

OLDSELF2

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2]
        held in [fill HISHER] own name.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill ASNAME2]
        individually?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No
            (3)   Recorded in error last time

              @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDJTWHO2**

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2]
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **JTWHOELSE2**

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME2]
     jointly with anyone else?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **CHGJT2**

```
     READ IF NECESSARY

     Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
     no longer own any [fill ASNAME2] jointly?

         (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
         (2)  No longer own jointly
         (3)  Recorded in error last time

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **CHGJTWHO2**

```
 Who [if JTWHOELSE2 eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME2]
 jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **W2ANYJNT**

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

     [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
     [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME2] jointly?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

W2JTWHO2

```
Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
own [fill ASNAME2] jointly with?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

W2OAST2

```
     ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME2]

     [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif]
     any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

     [fill OWNAMEFIL]
     [fill OWNAME2FIL]

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

OLDSELF3

```
     Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property
     held in [fill HISHER] own name.

     [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own rental property
     individually?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
          (3)  Recorded in error last time

           @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTWHO3

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

JTWHOELSE3

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property
     jointly with anyone else?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

CHGJT3

Mark One Only

```
        READ IF NECESSARY

        Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
        no longer own any rental property jointly?

            (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
            (2)  No longer own jointly
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

              @
```

CHGJTWHO3

Multiple Entry

```
  Who [if JTWHOELSE3 eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
  [fill TEMPNAME] own rental property
  jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2ANYJTRNT

Multiple Entry

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

W2JTWHO3

Multiple Entry

```
  Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
  own rental property jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2OWNRNT

Mark One Only

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP ne
<>][fill TEMP] [endif]
        any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

        [fill OWNAMEFIL]
        [fill OWNAME2FIL]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Mark One Only

OLDSELF4

Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned mortgages
(from which [fill HESHE] received interest) in [fill HISHER]
own name.

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own mortgages
individually?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    (3) Recorded in error last time

      @

Mark One Only

OLDJTWHO4

It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned mortgages
(from which [fill HESHE] received
interest) jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

JTWHOELSE4

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any mortgages
jointly with anyone else?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @

Mark One Only

CHGJT4

READ IF NECESSARY

Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
no longer own any mortgages jointly?

     (1) Co-owner(s) changed
     (2) No longer own jointly
     (3) Recorded in error last time

       @

Multiple Entry

CHGJTWHO4

Who [if JTWHOELSE4 eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
[fill TEMPNAME] own mortgages
jointly with?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]

W2MRTJNT

Multiple Entry

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any mortgages (from which
        [fill HESHE] received payments) jointly with anyone else?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

W2JTWHO4

Multiple Entry

```
  Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
  own mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
  received interest) jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2MRTOWN

Mark One Only

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP ne
<>][fill TEMP] [endif]
        any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

        [fill OWNAMEFIL]
        [fill OWNAME2FIL]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

OLDSELF5

Mark One Only

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received royalties.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still receive royalties?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

              @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDSELF6**

```
     Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned
     [fill I_OTHFIN] held in [fill HISHER] own name.

     [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill I_OTHFIN]?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No
         (3)  Recorded in error last time

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **W2ASSET1**

```
     SHOW FLASHCARD F
     Just to be sure we're covering everything - since
     [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own, either
     individually or jointly...
                                                      [r]H[n]
             (1)  Yes    (2)  No
[if OLDAST1A eq <>]          ...any U.S. Government savings bonds?        @1[endif]
[if OLDAST2A eq <>]          ...an interest-earning checking account?     @2[endif]
[if OLDAST2B eq <>]          ...a savings account?                        @3[endif]
     [if (IDPOS1 eq <1> or IDPOS1 eq <3> or IDPOS1 eq <5> or IDPOS1 eq <7> or IDPOS1 eq <9>) and
(OLDAST1B eq <1> or OLDAST1C eq <1>)]
        Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
        retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
        individually or jointly...
        [endif]
[if OLDAST2C eq <>]          ...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund?  @4[endif]
[if OLDAST2D eq <>]          ...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?    @5[endif]
[if OLDAST3A eq <>]          ...mutual funds?                            @6[endif]
[if OLDAST3B eq <>]          ...stocks?                                  @7[endif]
[if @3 eq <1> or @4 eq <1> or @5 eq <1> or @6 eq <1> or @7 eq <1> or OLDAST2B
     eq <1> or OLDAST2C eq <1> or OLDAST2D eq <1> or OLDAST3A eq <1> or OLDAST3B
     eq <1>][else][if OLDAST3C eq <1> or OLDAST3D eq <1> or OLDAST3E eq <1>
     or OLDAST4A eq <1> or OLDAST4B eq <1> or OLDAST4C eq <1>][else]
        ...or any other assets that produced income,
           such as rental property, mortgages from
           which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
           any other financial investments?              @8
     [endif all]
```

Multiple Entry   **W2ASSET2**

```
     [fill TEMP]
     [fill TEMP2]
                                                      [r]H[n]
     READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

             (1)  Yes    (2)  No

[if OLDAST3C eq <>]        ...any municipal or corporate bonds?    @1 [if W2ASSET1@6 eq <1>]EXCLUDE
MUNI/CORP
                                              BONDS HELD IN MUTUAL FUNDS
                                              ALREADY REPORTED[endif][endif]
[if OLDAST3D eq <>]        ...U.S. Government securities?         @2[endif]
[if OLDAST3E eq <>]        ...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
     received payments?                @3[endif]
[if OLDAST4A eq <>]        ...rental property?                  @4[endif]
[if OLDAST4B eq <>]        ...royalties?                        @5[endif]
[if OLDAST4C eq <>]        ...or any other financial investments?  @6[endif]

     [if @6 eq <1>]
        SPECIFY: @6sp
     [endif]
```

Mark One Only   **ASSETIRA**

```
    Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts.
    At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS]
    [fill TEMPNAME] owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA)
    or a Keogh account?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **ASSET401**

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] have a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **ASETDRAW**

```
    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
    any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
    [fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

        (1)   Yes, lump sum
        (2)   Yes, regular distribution
        (3)   Yes, both
        (4)   No, no payments received

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **ASSET1**

```
    SHOW FLASHCARD F
    The next few questions are about assets and other investments,
    either individually or jointly owned[fill INCLCHILDFIL].
    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
    own, either individually or jointly...     [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes      (2)  No
        ...any U.S. Government savings bonds?            @1
        ...an interest-earning checking account?        @2
        ...a savings account?                           @3
    [if ASSETIRA eq <1> or ASSET401 eq <1>]
    Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
    retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
    individually or jointly...
    [endif]
        ...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund?  @4
        ...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?  @5
        ...mutual funds?                                @6
        ...stocks?                                      @7
    [if @3 eq <2> and @4 eq <2> and @5 eq <2> and @6 eq <2> and @7 eq <2>]
        ...or any other assets that produced income,
           such as rental property, mortgages from
           which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
           any other financial investments?            @8
    [endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **ASSET2**

```
        [fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2]
                                                        [r]H[n]

        READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

                (1)  Yes     (2)  No

        ...any municipal or corporate bonds?     @1
        ...U.S. Government securities?           @2
        ...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
           received payments?                    @3
        ...rental property?                      @4
        ...royalties?                            @5
        ...or any other financial investments?   @6

        [if @6 eq <1>]
           SPECIFY: @6sp
        [endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **MUNCOR**

```
        Are these municipal/corporate bonds separate from the mutual
        funds you just told me about?
              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No
               @
```

Mark One Only   **NOINC**

```
        Let me make sure that the information I have is correct.
        So far, I have not recorded any sources of income
        [if OTHBONDFIL ne <>][fill OTHBONDFIL] [endif]for [fill TEMPNAME] since
        [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Did [fill HESHE] receive any income at all --
        any financial help from someone outside the household, any
        cash or other assistance from a welfare-type program, any part-time
        or odd jobs, or anything else?

              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No

               @
```

Mark One Only   **INCLIST**

```
     Let me make sure that the information I have about
     [fill PTEMPNAME] income sources since [fill MONTH1] 1st
     is correct.  [fill OTHERTHANFIL] I have recorded:

  [if INDEX3 ge <1>]
  [u]BUSINESSES/JOBS[n]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<1>) ne <>]
  80 [fill A_EMPBUS(<1>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<2>) ne <>]
  81 [fill A_EMPBUS(<2>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<3>) ne <>]
  82 [fill A_EMPBUS(<3>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<4>) ne <>]
  83 [fill A_EMPBUS(<4>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<5>) ne <>]
  84 [fill A_EMPBUS(<5>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<6>) ne <>]
  85 [fill A_EMPBUS(<6>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<7>) ne <>]
  86 [fill A_EMPBUS(<7>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<8>) ne <>]
  87 [fill A_EMPBUS(<8>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<9>) ne <>]
  88 [fill A_EMPBUS(<9>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<10>) ne <>]
  89 [fill A_EMPBUS(<10>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<11>) ne <>]
  90 [fill A_EMPBUS(<11>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<12>) ne <>]
  91 [fill A_EMPBUS(<12>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<13>) ne <>]
  92 [fill A_EMPBUS(<13>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<14>) ne <>]
  93 [fill A_EMPBUS(<14>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<15>) ne <>]
  94 [fill A_EMPBUS(<15>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<16>) ne <>]
  95 [fill A_EMPBUS(<16>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<17>) ne <>]
  96 [fill A_EMPBUS(<17>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<18>) ne <>]
  97 [fill A_EMPBUS(<18>)]
  [endif]
  [if CHCKASSET eq <1>]
  [u]OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME[n]
  [endif]
  [if ISS(<1>,L_NO) eq <1>]
  [fill DISS(<1>)]
  [endif]
```

```
[if ISS(<2>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<2>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<3>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<3>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<4>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<4>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<5>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<5>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<6>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<6>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<7>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<7>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<8>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<8>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<9>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<9>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<10>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<10>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<11>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<11>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<12>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<12>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<13>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<13>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<14>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<14>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<15>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<15>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<19>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<19>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<20>,L_NO) eq <1>]
20 [if PATANFFIL2 eq <>][fill PATANFFIL1][else][fill PATANFFIL1] and [fill PATANFFIL2][endif]
[endif]
[if ISS(<21>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<21>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<23>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<23>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<24>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[if PAOTH6SP ne <>]24 [fill PAOTH6SP][else][if OTHPUB@SP1 ne <>]24 [fill OTHPUB@SP1][else][fill
DISS(<24>)][endif][endif]
[endif]
[if ISS(<25>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<25>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<26>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<26>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<27>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<27>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<28>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<28>)]
[endif]
```

```
[if ISS(<29>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<29>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<30>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<30>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<31>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<31>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<32>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<32>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<33>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<33>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<34>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<34>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<35>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<35>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<36>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<36>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<37>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<37>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<38>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<38>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<39>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<39>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<40>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<40>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<41>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<41>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<42>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<42>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<50>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<50>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<51>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<51>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<52>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<52>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<53>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<53>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<54>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<54>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<55>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<55>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<56>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<56>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<59>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<59>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<60>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<60>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<61>,L_NO) eq <1>]
```

```
     [fill DISS(<61>)]
     [endif]
     [if ISS(<62>,L_NO) eq <1>]
     [fill DISS(<62>)]
     [endif]
     [if ISS(<63>,L_NO) eq <1>]
     [fill DISS(<63>)]
     [endif]
     [if ISS(<64>,L_NO) eq <1>]
     [if PACSH3SP ne <> and PACSH3SP onpath]64 [fill PACSH3SP][else][if OTHPUB_SP2 ne <>]64 [fill
OTHPUB_SP2][else][fill DISS(<64>)][endif][endif]
     [endif]

     [if AST1B eq <1> or AST1C eq <1> or AST1A eq <1> or AST2A eq <1> or AST2B eq <1>]
     [u]ASSETS[n]
     [else]
        [if AST2C eq <1> or AST2D eq <1> or AST3A eq <1> or AST3B eq <1> or AST3C eq <1>]
     [u]ASSETS[n]
        [else]
           [if AST3D eq <1> or AST3E eq <1> or AST4A eq <1> or AST4B eq <1> or AST4C eq <1>]
     [u]ASSETS[n]
           [endif]
        [endif]
     [endif]
     [if AST1B eq <1>]
     65 IRA or a Keogh account
     [endif]
     [if AST1C eq <1>]
     66 401k, 403b, or thrift plan
     [endif]
     [if AST1A eq <1>]
     67 U.S. Government savings bonds
     [endif]
     [if AST2A eq <1>]
     68 Interest-earning checking account
     [endif]
     [if AST2B eq <1>]
     69 Savings account
     [endif]
     [if AST2C eq <1>]
     70 Money market deposit account
     [endif]
     [if AST2D eq <1>]
     71 Certificates of deposit
     [endif]
     [if AST3A eq <1>]
     72 Mutual funds
     [endif]
     [if AST3B eq <1>]
     73 Stocks
     [endif]
     [if AST3C eq <1>]
     74 Municipal or corporate bonds
     [endif]
     [if AST3D eq <1>]
     75 U.S. Government securities
     [endif]
     [if AST3E eq <1>]
     76 Mortgages
     [endif]
     [if AST4A eq <1>]
     77 Rental property
     [endif]
     [if AST4B eq <1>]
     78 Royalties
     [endif]
     [if AST4C eq <1>]
     79 Other financial investments [if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG ne <1>]([fill
ASSET2@6SP])[else][if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG eq <1>]([fill ASSET2@6SP] and business
investment)[else](business investment)[endif][endif]
```

```
[endif]

   Is this correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

ERRSRC

```
     Which ones should NOT be on the list?  Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[if INDEX3 ge <1>]
[u]BUSINESSES/JOBS[n]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<1>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<80>) eq <80>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<80>):b]80 [fill A_EMPBUS(<1>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<2>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<81>) eq <81>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<81>):b]81 [fill A_EMPBUS(<2>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<3>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<82>) eq <82>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<82>):b]82 [fill A_EMPBUS(<3>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<4>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<83>) eq <83>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<83>):b]83 [fill A_EMPBUS(<4>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<5>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<84>) eq <84>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<84>):b]84 [fill A_EMPBUS(<5>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<6>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<85>) eq <85>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<85>):b]85 [fill A_EMPBUS(<6>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<7>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<86>) eq <86>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<86>):b]86 [fill A_EMPBUS(<7>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<8>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<87>) eq <87>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<87>):b]87 [fill A_EMPBUS(<8>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<9>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<88>) eq <88>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<88>):b]88 [fill A_EMPBUS(<9>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<10>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<89>) eq <89>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<89>):b]89 [fill A_EMPBUS(<10>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<11>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<90>) eq <90>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<90>):b]90 [fill A_EMPBUS(<11>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<12>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<91>) eq <91>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<91>):b]91 [fill A_EMPBUS(<12>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<13>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<92>) eq <92>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<92>):b]92 [fill A_EMPBUS(<13>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<14>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<93>) eq <93>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<93>):b]93 [fill A_EMPBUS(<14>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<15>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<94>) eq <94>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<94>):b]94 [fill A_EMPBUS(<15>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<16>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<95>) eq <95>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<95>):b]95 [fill A_EMPBUS(<16>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<17>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<96>) eq <96>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<96>):b]96 [fill A_EMPBUS(<17>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<18>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<97>) eq <97>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<97>):b]97 [fill A_EMPBUS(<18>)]
[endif]
[if CHCKASSET eq <1>]
[u]OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME[n]
[endif]
[if ISS(<1>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<1>) eq <1>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<1>):b][fill DISS(<1>)]
```

```
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<2>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<2>) eq <2>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<2>):b][fill DISS(<2>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<3>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<3>):b][fill DISS(<3>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<4>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<4>):b][fill DISS(<4>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<5>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<5>) eq <5>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<5>):b][fill DISS(<5>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<6>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<6>) eq <6>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<6>):b][fill DISS(<6>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<7>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<7>) eq <7>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<7>):b][fill DISS(<7>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<8>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<8>):b][fill DISS(<8>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<9>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<9>) eq <9>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<9>):b][fill DISS(<9>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<10>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<10>) eq <10>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<10>):b][fill DISS(<10>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<11>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<11>) eq <11>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<11>):b][fill DISS(<11>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<12>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<12>) eq <12>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<12>):b][fill DISS(<12>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<13>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<13>) eq <13>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<13>):b][fill DISS(<13>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<14>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<14>) eq <14>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<14>):b][fill DISS(<14>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<15>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<15>) eq <15>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<15>):b][fill DISS(<15>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<19>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<19>) eq <19>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<19>):b][fill DISS(<19>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<20>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<20>) eq <20>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<20>):b]20 [if PATANFFIL2 eq <>][fill PATANFFIL1][else][fill PATANFFIL1] and
[fill PATANFFIL2][endif]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<21>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<22>) eq <22>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<21>):b][fill DISS(<21>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<23>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<23>) eq <23>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<23>):b][fill DISS(<23>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<24>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<24>) eq <24>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<24>):b][if PAOTH6SP ne <>]24 [fill PAOTH6SP][else][if OTHPUB@SP1 ne <>]24
[fill OTHPUB@SP1][else][fill DISS(<24>)][endif][endif]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<25>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<25>) eq <25>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<25>):b][fill DISS(<25>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<26>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<26>) eq <26>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<26>):b][fill DISS(<26>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<27>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<27>) eq <27>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<27>):b][fill DISS(<27>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<28>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<28>) eq <28>]
```

```
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<28>):b][fill DISS(<28>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<29>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<29>) eq <29>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<29>):b][fill DISS(<29>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<30>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<30>) eq <30>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<30>):b][fill DISS(<30>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<31>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<31>):b][fill DISS(<31>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<32>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<32>) eq <32>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<32>):b][fill DISS(<32>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<33>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<33>) eq <3>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<33>):b][fill DISS(<33>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<34>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<34>) eq <34>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<34>):b][fill DISS(<34>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<35>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<35>) eq <35>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<35>):b][fill DISS(<35>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<36>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<36>):b][fill DISS(<36>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<37>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<37>) eq <37>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<37>):b][fill DISS(<37>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<38>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<38>):b][fill DISS(<38>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<39>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<39>) eq <39>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<39>):b][fill DISS(<39>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<40>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<40>) eq <40>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<40>):b][fill DISS(<40>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<41>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<41>) eq <41>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<41>):b][fill DISS(<41>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<42>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<42>) eq <42>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<42>):b][fill DISS(<42>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<50>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<50>) eq <50>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<50>):b][fill DISS(<50>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<51>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<51>) eq <51>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<51>):b][fill DISS(<51>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<52>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<52>) eq <52>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<52>):b][fill DISS(<52>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<53>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<53>) eq <53>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<53>):b][fill DISS(<53>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<54>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<54>) eq <54>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<54>):b][fill DISS(<54>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<55>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<55>) eq <55>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<55>):b][fill DISS(<55>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<56>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<56>) eq <56>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<56>):b][fill DISS(<56>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<59>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<59>) eq <59>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<59>):b][fill DISS(<59>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<60>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<60>) eq <60>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<60>):b][fill DISS(<60>)]
```

```
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<61>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<61>) eq <61>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<61>):b][fill DISS(<61>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<62>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<62>) eq <62>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<62>):b][fill DISS(<62>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<63>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<63>) eq <63>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<63>):b][fill DISS(<63>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<64>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<64>) eq <64>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<64>):b]64 [if PACSH3SP ne <> and PACSH3SP onpath][fill PACSH3SP][else][fill
OTHPUB_SP2][endif]
      [endif]

      [if AST1B eq <1> or AST1C eq <1> or AST1A eq <1> or AST2A eq <1> or AST2B eq <1>]
[u]ASSETS[n]
[else]
         [if AST2C eq <1> or AST2D eq <1> or AST3A eq <1> or AST3B eq <1> or AST3C eq <1>]
[u]ASSETS[n]
         [else]
            [if AST3D eq <1> or AST3E eq <1> or AST4A eq <1> or AST4B eq <1> or AST4C eq <1>]
[u]ASSETS[n]
            [endif]
         [endif]
      [endif]
      [if AST1B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<65>) eq <65>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<65>):b]65 IRA or a Keogh account
      [endif]
      [if AST1C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<66>) eq <66>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<66>):b]66 401k, 403b, or thrift plan
      [endif]
      [if AST1A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<67>) eq <67>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<67>):b]67 U.S. Government savings bonds
      [endif]
      [if AST2A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<68>) eq <68>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<68>):b]68 Interest-earning checking account
      [endif]
      [if AST2B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<69>) eq <69>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<69>):b]69 Savings account
      [endif]
      [if AST2C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<70>) eq <70>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<70>):b]70 Money market deposit account
      [endif]
      [if AST2D eq <1> or ERRBAD(<71>) eq <71>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<71>):b]71 Certificates of deposit
      [endif]
      [if AST3A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<72>) eq <72>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<72>):b]72 Mutual funds
      [endif]
      [if AST3B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<73>) eq <73>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<73>):b]73 Stocks
      [endif]
      [if AST3C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<74>) eq <74>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<74>):b]74 Municipal or corporate bonds
      [endif]
      [if AST3D eq <1> or ERRBAD(<75>) eq <75>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<75>):b]75 U.S. Government securities
      [endif]
      [if AST3E eq <1> or ERRBAD(<76>) eq <76>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<76>):b]76 Mortgages
      [endif]
      [if AST4A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<77>) eq <77>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<77>):b]77 Rental property
      [endif]
      [if AST4B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<78>) eq <78>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<78>):b]78 Royalties
      [endif]
      [if AST4C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<79>) eq <79>]
      [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<79>):b]79 Other financial investments [if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG ne
```

```
<1>]([fill ASSET2@6SP])[else][if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG eq <1>]([fill ASSET2@6SP] and business
investment)[else](business investment)[endif][endif]
     [endif]

          @KEY
```

Mark One Only

ANYOTH

```
          Is anything missing?  Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill PERSONALLYFIL]
          have any other income sources, such as money from someone outside
          this household, from the government or military, from any [fill OTHERFIL]
          kind of work, or from any other source outside this household?

          IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO GET A COMPLETE LISTING OF
          ALL INCOME SOURCES.

              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No

              @
```

Multiple Entry

OTHSRCE2

```
          SHOW FLASHCARD G IF NECESSARY

          What kind of income?  Anything else?
                                                                 [r]H[n]
          ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
          ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
          RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<1>) eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Income from Job/Business/Other Work
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<2>) eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and
Disability
              Payments
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<3>) eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Social Security, Pensions, Retirement,
and Survivor Income
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<4>) eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Military or Veterans Benefits/Pay
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<5>) eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Public Assistance and Other Welfare
Programs
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<6>) eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Lump Sum Payments
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<7>) eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Support from Others Outside the Household
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<8>) eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Miscellaneous Cash Income
              [if A_OTHSRCE2(<9>) eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Assets

                 @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry

ADJOBUS

```
          PROBE IF NECESSARY
          Provide a brief label or description of work, job or business:

          @1

          [if ADJOBUS@1 valid and ADJOBUS@1 onpath]
          When we talk about this later, I'm going to refer to this as
          [fill HISHER] [fill ADJOBUS@1] work.
          Is this OK?

              (1)  Yes, description OK
              (2)  No, change description

              @2
          [endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHUNEMP**

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and
        Disability Payments?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<5>) eq <5>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<5>):l](5)  State Unemployment Compensation[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<6>) eq <6>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<6>):l](6)  Supplemental Unemployment
Benefits[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<7>) eq <7>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<7>):l](7)  Other Unemployment Compensation[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<9>) eq <9>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<9>):l](9)  Black Lung Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<10>) eq <10>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<10>):l](10) Workers Compensation[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<11>) eq <11>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<11>):l](11) State Temporary Sickness or
Disability Benefits[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<12>) eq <12>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<12>):l](12) Employer or Union Temporary
Sickness Benefits[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<13>) eq <13>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<13>):l](13) Payments from a Sickness,
Accident, or Disability
                     Insurance Policy Purchased on your own[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<14>) eq <14>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<14>):l](14) Employer Disability Payments[endif]

             @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHSS**

```
     PROBE IF NECESSARY:
     What form of Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income?
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     [if ERRBAD(<1>) eq <1>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<1>):l](1)  Social Security
[else]                                       [endif][if ERRBAD(<34>) eq <34>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<34>):l](34) State Government Pension[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<2>) eq <2>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<2>):l](2)  Railroad Retirement
[else]                                       [endif][if ERRBAD(<35>) eq <35>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<35>):l](35) Local Government Pension[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<3>):l](3)  Federal SSI
[else]                                       [endif][if ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<36>):l](36) Income from a Paid-up Life[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<4>):l](4)  State SSI
[else]                                       [endif]      [if ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>]Insurance Policy or
Annuity[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<8>):l](8)  Veterans Compensation or
[else]                                       [endif][if ERRBAD(<37>) eq <37>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<37>):l](37) Income from Estates or Trusts[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>]Pension                           [else]
[endif][if ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<38>):l](38) Payments for Retirement,[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<30>) eq <30>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<30>):l](30) Pension from a Company or
[else]                                       [endif]      [if ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>]Disability or as a
Survivor[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<30>) eq <30>]Union                           [else]
[endif]     [if ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>]Benefit[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<31>):l](31) Federal Civil Service or
[else]                                       [endif][if ERRBAD(<39>) eq <39>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<39>):l](39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>]other Fed. Civilian          [else]
[endif][if ERRBAD(<42>) eq <42>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<42>):l](42) Draw from IRA/Keogh/401k,[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>]Employee Pension          [else]
[endif]      [if ERRBAD(<42>) eq <42>]403b, or Thrift Plan[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<32>) eq <32>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<32>):l](32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay
[else]                                       [endif][if ERRBAD(<52>) eq <52>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<52>):l](52) Lump Sum Payments[endif]
     [if ERRBAD(<33>) eq <33>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<33>):l](33) National Guard or Reserve[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<33>) eq <33>]Forces Retirement[endif]
      @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHMIL**

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Military or Veterans Benefits or Pay?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<8>):l](8)  Veterans Compensation or
Pension[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<32>) eq <32>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<32>):l](32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<33>) eq <33>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<33>):l](33) National Guard or Reserve Forces
Retirement[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<40>) eq <40>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<40>):l](40) The G.I. Bill[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<41>) eq <41>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<41>):l](41) Department of Veterans Affairs
Educational Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<54>) eq <54>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<54>):l](54) National Guard or Reserve
Pay[endif]

            @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHPUB**

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [if ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<3>):l](3)  Federal Supplemental Security
Income[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<4>):l](4)  State Supplemental Security
Income[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<19>) eq <19>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<19>):l](19) Energy Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<20>) eq <20>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<20>):l](20) Cash Assistance (TANF or
AFDC)[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<21>) eq <21>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<21>):l](21) General Assistance or General
Relief[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<24>) eq <24>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<24>):l](24) Other Welfare[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<25>) eq <25>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<25>):l](25) WIC, or Women, Infants and
Children Nutrition Program[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<26>) eq <26>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<26>):l](26) Pass Through Child Support
payments[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<27>) eq <27>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<27>):l](27) Food Stamps[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<59>) eq <59>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<59>):l](59) Child Care Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<60>) eq <60>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<60>):l](60) Transportation Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<61>) eq <61>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<61>):l](61) Food Assistance (grocery money,
vouchers, certificates)[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<62>) eq <62>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<62>):l](62) Clothing Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<63>) eq <63>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<63>):l](63) Housing Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<64>) eq <64>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<64>):l](64) Short-Term Cash Assistance[endif]
          @KEY  [fill TEMP]
        [if OTHSRCE_ARR(<24>) eq <X> or @KEY eq <24>] @SP1[endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHPUB_SP2**

```
    What was the other Short-Term Cash Assistance?

    @
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHLUMP**

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Lump Sum Payments?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<15>) eq <15>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<15>):l](15) Severance Pay[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<36>):l](36) Income from a Paid-up Life
Insurance Policy or Annuity[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<39>) eq <39>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<39>):l](39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<52>) eq <52>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<52>):l](52) Lump Sum Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<56>) eq <56>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<56>):l](56) Miscellaneous Cash Income[endif]

             @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHOUT**

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Support from Others Outside the Household?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<26>) eq <26>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<26>):l](26) Pass Through Child Support
payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<28>) eq <28>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<28>):l](28) Child Support Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<29>) eq <29>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<29>):l](29) Alimony Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<50>) eq <50>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<50>):l](50) Income Assistance from a
Charitable Group[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<51>) eq <51>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<51>):l](51) Money from Relatives or
Friends[endif]

             @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHMISC**

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Miscellaneous Cash Income?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<23>) eq <23>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<23>):l](23) Foster Child Care Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<50>) eq <50>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<50>):l](50) Income Assistance from a
Charitable Group[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<53>) eq <53>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<53>):l](53) Income from Roomers or
Boarders[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<56>) eq <56>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<56>):l](56) Miscellaneous Cash Income[endif]

               @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div> **OTHASST**

```
     PROBE IF NECESSARY:  What form of Assets?
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
          [if ERRBAD(<1>) eq <1>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<1>):l](1)  IRA (Individual Retirement Account)
or a Keogh account[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<2>) eq <2>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<2>):l](2)  401k, 403b, or thrift plan[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<3>):l](3)  Interest-earning checking
account[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<4>):l](4)  Savings account[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<5>) eq <5>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<5>):l](5)  Money market deposit account[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<6>) eq <6>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<6>):l](6)  Certificates of deposit[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<7>) eq <7>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<7>):l](7)  Mutual funds[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<8>):l](8)  Stocks[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<9>) eq <9>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<9>):l](9)  Municipal or corporate bonds[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<10>) eq <10>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<10>):l](10) U.S. Government securities[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<11>) eq <11>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<11>):l](11) Mortgages from which he/she
received payments[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<12>) eq <12>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<12>):l](12) Rental property[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<13>) eq <13>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<13>):l](13) Royalties[endif]
          [if ERRBAD(<14>) eq <14>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<14>):l](14) U.S. Government savings
bonds[endif]
          [fill OTHASST_ARR(<15>):l](15) Other financial investments
             @KEY  [fill TEMP]
            [if OTHASST_ARR(<15>) eq <X> or @KEY eq <15> or AST4C eq <1>] @SP[endif]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div> **JT**

```
          [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
          [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].
          [else]Earlier you told me that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
          [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].[endif]
          Did [fill HESHE] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly
          with someone else[if OTHSPOUSE ne <?>] [endif][fill OTHSPOUSE]

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No

               @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div> **JTWHO**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE][if TEMP ne <>] [fill TEMP][endif] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 [fill ASNAME] jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **OAST**

```
     ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

     [fill INADDITIONFIL]
     [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]
     own any in [fill HISHER] name only?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **ANYJNT**

```
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].
     [else](Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].[endif]
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK2FIL]
     jointly with someone else[if OTHSPOUSE ne <?>] [endif][fill OTHSPOUSE]

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTWHO2**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 [fill ASNAME2] jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **OAST2**

```
     ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME2]

     [fill INADDITIONFIL]
     [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]
     in [fill HISHER] own name?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **ANYJTRNT**

```
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     [fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.
     [else](Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     [fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.[endif]
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly
     with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                      [r]H[n]
         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTWHO3**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 rental property jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

OWNRNT

```
        ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill INADDITIONFIL]
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] own any
        rental property in [fill HISHER] own name?

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Multiple Entry

MRTJNT

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
        [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
        received payments.
        [else](Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
        [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
        received payments.[endif]

        Did [fill HESHE] own this mortgage jointly with someone
        else[if OTHSPOUSE ne <?>] [endif][fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                      [r]H[n]
             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Multiple Entry

JTWHO4

```
  [fill OTHSPOUSE] [fill DODOES]
  [fill TEMPNAME] own
  mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
  received interest) jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

       @KEY
  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

MRTOWN

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

        [fill INADDITIONFIL]
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] hold any in [fill HISHER] own name?

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only

PAYHR

```
[if JOB2 eq E_NO]The next questions are about income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
[fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]

[if I_PAYHR eq <1>]Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] had a set annual salary.
[fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?
[else][if I_PAYHR eq <2>]Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] paid by the hour.
[fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
have a set annual salary, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some
other way?
[else][fill DIDFIL] [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill HESHE] paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
paid some other way?[endif][endif]

      (1)  Set annual salary
      (2)  Paid by the hour
      (3)  Paid some other way

       @
```

Enter Number

PYRAT

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

        What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
        [fill ATJOBFIL]?

        READ IF NECESSARY:  Do not include overtime rate here.
        Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.
                                                          [r]H[n]
        [if PAYHR offpath]ENTER (N) FOR NOT PAID BY THE HOUR[endif]
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

Enter Number

HRAPRX

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
     @
```

Mark One Only

PWPYRAT

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number

PWPYRATFIX

```
Job With:  [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

      $@
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWPYRAT

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWPYRATFIX:,],
        IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

             @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGHOUR

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
        [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

             @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

PYPER

```
        [if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath][if JOB2 eq E_NO]The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

        How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?
        READ IF NECESSARY

            (1)  Once a week
            (2)  Once every 2 weeks
            (3)  Once a month
            (4)  Twice a month
            (5)  On commission
            (6)  Some other way

             @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Text</div>

OTHPY

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

        How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

            READ IF NECESSARY

            (1)  Once a week
            (2)  Once every 2 weeks
            (3)  Once a month
            (4)  Twice a month
            (5)  On commission
            (6)  Some other way

             [r]6[n]

        SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
        @
```

Multiple Entry
LSTPY

```
     [if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath and PYPER offpath][if JOB2 eq E_NO]The next questions are
about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
     from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
     We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

     SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
     FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

     Please look at the calendar.  On what date [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
     last paid (by [fill EMPNAM])?

     ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

          MONTH:  @MON
          DAY:    @DAY
```

Enter Text
AL_LSTPY

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
     ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Person was last paid before
     job began.  PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT
                    (P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only
PREASYW

```
     (The next questions are about [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income from [fill EMPNAM],
     before taxes and other deductions.)

     Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
     Is that still a good way to proceed?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only
EASYWAY

```
     [if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath and PYPER offpath and LSTPY@MON offpath][if JOB2 eq
E_NO]The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
     from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
     We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]
     [if PREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
     [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this job, BEFORE
     taxes and other deductions.  We can do that in several ways.)
     [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
     We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
     [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]annual income
amounts,
     if that would be easier.  What would be easiest for you?

          (1)  Monthly totals
          [fill ANSFIL]
          [fill ANS3FIL]
          (4)  Annual amount
          (5)  Some other way

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **MONTHLY**

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]
        How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
        [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
        INTERVIEW[endif]

        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5   [fill ERRORFIL]
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
```

Mark One Only   **PWMONTH**

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else][fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

             @
```

Enter Number   **PWMONTHFIX**

```
        JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

            $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWMONTH**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only   **MONTHLY5_ERR**

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY4_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGMONTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGMONTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGMONTH3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGMONTH2**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGMONTH1**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**VARY**</div>

Mark One Only

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

    (1)  The same
    (2)  Varied

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**SAME**</div>

Enter Number

```
[if VARY offpath]I have recorded from before [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if VARY offpath]ENTER (V) IF PAYCHECKS VARY[endif]
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PAYAPRX**</div>

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

PWSAME

Mark One Only

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this job
        (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No


          @
```

PWSAMEFIX

Enter Number

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

        $@
```

BIGPWSAME

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

BIGSAME

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill SAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

CALCPYVR

Mark One Only

```
    That comes out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] per month.
    Does that sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

      @
```

SAMECHK

Enter Number

```
    What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
    taxes and deductions?

        $@
```

Multiple Entry   **P1M**

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [If APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
    INTERVIEW[endif]
    RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.            [r]H[n]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55
    [fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
    [fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
    [fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
    [fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PWP1M**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
    from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
    Does that still sound about right?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWP1MFIX**

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWP1M**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MTOT5VER**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

EXTRA1

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
    IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

      @
```

Mark One Only | **RATECHG**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill PYRAT:,].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

     (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
     (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

Multiple Entry | **STRTPAY**

```
When did that $[fill PYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

     MONTH: @MTH
       DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number | **PYRAT2**

```
    What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
    [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@ per hour
```

Enter Number | **HRAPRX2**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

Mark One Only | **PWPYRAT2**

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number | **PWPYRAT2FIX**

```
JOB WITH:  [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

    $@
```

Mark One Only
BIGPWPYRAT2

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWPYRAT2FIX:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only
BIGHOUR2

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only
CALCHRVR

```
    Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
    [fill JOBHRS] hours per week.  At $[fill PYRAT:,] per hour, that
    works out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
    Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Enter Number
ESTHR1

```
    What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
    deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
    $[fill PYRAT:,] pay rate?

        $@
```

Mark One Only
CALCHRV2

```
    $[fill PYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
    [fill WEEKFIL].
    Does that sound about right?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Enter Number
ESTHR2

```
    What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
    deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
    $[fill PYRAT2:,] pay rate?

        $@
```

AMOUNT1

Enter Number

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

APXAMT1

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

PWAMT1

Mark One Only

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill PTEMPNAME]
annual income from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]) was
[if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif].  Does that still
sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

PWAMT1FIX

Enter Number

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

     $@
```

BIGPWAMT1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

BIGAMOUNT1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **SAMEAMT1**

```
[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole
time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

     (1)  Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
     (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **STRTANN1**

```
When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

     MONTH: @MTH
       DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **AMOUNT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

Enter Number   **APXAMT2**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWAMT2**

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this job
(with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number   **PWAMT2FIX**

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

     $@
```

BIGPWAMT2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

BIGAMOUNT2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

CALCANN1

Mark One Only

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,].  Does that sound about right
for a gross monthly amount?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

ESTANN1

Enter Number

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

      $@
```

CALCANN2

Mark One Only

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

ESTANN2

Enter Number

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that
annual salary rate?

      $@
```

Multiple Entry | **TRYMNTH**

```
    Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill EMPNAM]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @5  [fill SORRYFIL]
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
```

Mark One Only | **PWTRYMNTH**

```
       Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
       time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about [fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
       from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
       Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number | **PWTRYMNTHFIX**

```
       JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

       What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only | **BIGPWTRYMNTH**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only | **TRYMTH5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only | **TRYMTH4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only	**TRYMTH3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**TRYMTH2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**TRYMTH1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGTRYMTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGTRYMTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGTRYMTH3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BIGTRYMTH2

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TRYMNTH@2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

BIGTRYMTH1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TRYMNTH@1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

ANYTIPS

Mark One Only

```
    Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
    any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
    or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

TIPS

Mark One Only

```
    Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
    [fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
    or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **TIPSAMT**

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PWTIPSAMT**

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded
from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about
[fill PWMONTHFIL] a month from this job in tips, bonuses,
or commissions (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number   **PWTIPFIX**

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWTIP**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTIP5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGTIP4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGTIP3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGTIP2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGTIP1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **CONTING**

```
    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
    all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].  What [fill ISWASFIL] the total
    amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    How about [fill MONTH4]?
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    And [fill MONTH3]?
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only   **PWCONTING**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWCONTINGFIL] a month
    from [fill JOBEMPFIL].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWCONTINGFIX**

```
    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWCON**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWCONTINGFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCON5**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCON4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCON3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCON2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCON1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only	**TAKEHOME**

```
[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
     (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
     (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**GETGROSS**</div>

Mark One Only

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**GROSSPAYM5**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill P1M5_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill P1M5_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill P1M5_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill P1M5_5:,]          $@5
```

<div style="text-align: right">**GROSSM5VER**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill GTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   PROCEED

     @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**ALLGROSSM5**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**GROSSPAYM4**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill P1M4_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill P1M4_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill P1M4_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill P1M4_5:,]          $@5
```

GROSSM4VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill GTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

ALLGROSSM4

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

GROSSPAYM3

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill P1M3_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill P1M3_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill P1M3_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill P1M3_5:,]           $@5
```

GROSSM3VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill GTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

ALLGROSSM3

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **GROSSPAYM2**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
            $[fill P1M2_2:,]            $@2
            $[fill P1M2_3:,]            $@3
            $[fill P1M2_4:,]            $@4
            $[fill P1M2_5:,]            $@5
```

Mark One Only   **GROSSM2VER**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
        $[fill GTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  PROCEED

              @
```

Mark One Only   **ALLGROSSM2**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

            (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
            (2)  No, some net amounts remain

              @
```

Multiple Entry   **GROSSPAYM1**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
            $[fill P1M1_2:,]            $@2
            $[fill P1M1_3:,]            $@3
            $[fill P1M1_4:,]            $@4
            $[fill P1M1_5:,]            $@5
```

Mark One Only   **GROSSM1VER**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
        $[fill GTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  PROCEED

              @
```

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Enter Number

GROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

       $@
```

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSANN

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Multiple Entry

MLMOREJ

```
Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also
worked for the following employer(s):
**READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS ABOVE**
What was the total amount of income you received from
[fill EMPLOYERFIL] in [fill MONTH5]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                          [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

SLRYB

```
The next few questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME]
received from [fill ALLBUS] since [fill BUSSTRTFIL].

[fill DIDFIL] [fill HESHE] draw a regular salary from
this business?  (That is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to
just treating the profits as [fill HISHER] income.)

    (1)  Yes, [fill DRAWFIL] a regular salary
    (2)  No, [fill TEMP] NOT draw a regular salary

       @
```

Mark One Only   **BPAYHR**

```
        [fill THENEXTQFIL1]
        [fill THENEXTQFIL2]

        How [fill ISWASFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] paid?  [fill C_DOESDIDFIL]
        [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill DIDFIL]
        the business pay [fill HIMHER] by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL]
        [fill HESHE] paid some other way?

        [if INCPB eq <1>]THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THIS PERSON'S OWN SALARY OR DRAW FROM THE
        BUSINESS, *NOT* WHAT THE BUSINESS ITSELF BROUGHT IN[endif]

            (1)  Set annual salary
            (2)  Pay by the hour
            (3)  Paid some other way

            @
```

Enter Number   **BPYRAT**

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
        [fill FROMBIZFIL]?

        READ IF NECESSARY:  Do not include overtime rate here.
        Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

        [if BPAYHR offpath]ENTER (N) FOR NOT PAID BY THE HOUR[endif]
        [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

Enter Number   **BHRAPRX**

```
        [fill SORRYFIL]
        Can you give me an approximate amount?

        ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
            @
```

Mark One Only   **PWBPYRAT**

```
        It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT:,]
        per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number   **PWBPYRATFIX**

```
        Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

        What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

            $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBPYRAT**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWBPYRATFIX:,],
        IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

                (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
                (P)  Proceed

                 @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGHOUR**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
        [fill LGSMFIL].

                (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
                (P)  Proceed

                 @
```

Mark One Only   **BPYPER**

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

                READ IF NECESSARY

                (1)  Once a week
                (2)  Once every 2 weeks
                (3)  Once a month
                (4)  Twice a month
                (5)  Quarterly
                (6)  On commission
                (7)  Some other way
                 @
```

Enter Text   **BOTHPY**

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

                READ IF NECESSARY

                (1)  Once a week
                (2)  Once every 2 weeks
                (3)  Once a month
                (4)  Twice a month
                (5)  Quarterly
                (6)  On commission
                (7)  Some other way
                 [r]7[n]

        SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
        @
```

Multiple Entry   **BLSTPY**

```
        [if BPAYHR offpath and BPYRAT offpath and BPYPER offpath]The next questions are about the
income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  On what date [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        last paid (by [fill ALLBUS])?

        ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

            MONTH:  @MON
              DAY:  @DAY
```

Mark One Only   **BPREASYW**

```
        (The next questions are about your gross income from [fill ALLBUS],
        before taxes and other deductions.)

        Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
        Is that still a good way to proceed?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

             @
```

Mark One Only   **BEASYWAY**

```
        [if BPAYHR offpath and BPYRAT offpath and BPYPER offpath and BLSTPY@MON offpath]The next
questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]
        [if BPREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
        [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this business,
        BEFORE taxes and other deductions.  We can do that in
        several ways.)
        [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
        We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
        [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]quarterly or
annual income amounts,
        if that would be easier.  What's easiest for you?

            (1)   Monthly totals
            [fill ANSFIL]
            [fill ANS3FIL]
            (4)   Quarterly amount
            (5)   Annual amount
            (6)   Some other way

             @
```

Multiple Entry

BMONTHLY

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS] which ended back in
        [fill MONTH1].
        [else]The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
        [endif][endif]How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE
        taxes and other deduction...
                                                        [r]H[n]
        [if INCPB eq <1>]THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THIS PERSON'S OWN SALARY OR DRAW
        FROM THE BUSINESS, *NOT* WHAT THE BUSINESS ITSELF BROUGHT IN[endif]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
        [fill SORRYFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWBMONTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from the business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

PWBMONTHFIX

```
        BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

            $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBMONTH

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY5_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed
            @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY4_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY3_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY2_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY1_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGMONTH5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMONTHLY@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGMONTH4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMONTHLY@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGMONTH3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMONTHLY@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMONTHLY@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMONTHLY@1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BVARY

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

     (1)  The same
     (2)  Varied

      @
```

Enter Number

BSAME

```
[if BVARY offpath]I have recorded here that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]

What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if BVARY offpath]ENTER (V) FOR VARIES[endif]
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@
```

Enter Number

BPAYAPRX

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

PWBSAME

Mark One Only

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this
        business.  Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

PWBSAMEFIX

Enter Number

```
        BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

        What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

            $@
```

BIGPWBSAME

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

BBIGSAME

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
    $[fill BSAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

BCALCPYVR

Mark One Only

```
    That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL:,] per month.
    Does that sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

BSAMECHK

Enter Number

```
    What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
    taxes and deductions?

          $@
```

Multiple Entry

BP1M

```
 Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each
 paycheck [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
 from [fill ALLBUS]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill SORRYFIL]
 [fill MONTHXFIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWBP1M

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
     from [fill ALLBUS].
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number

PWBP1MFIX

```
     BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

   What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBP1M

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

BP1M5_ERR

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
          @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M3_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M2_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only	**BP1M1_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT5VER**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT4VER**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only	**BMTOT3VER**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

BMTOT2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BMTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BEXTRA1

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

       IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
       IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

       @
```

Mark One Only

BRATECHG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill BPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

       (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
       (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

        @
```

Multiple Entry

BSTRTPAY

```
When did that $[fill BPYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

       MONTH: @MTH
         DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number

BPYRAT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

       $@ per hour
```

Enter Number **BHRAPRX2**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only **PWBPYRAT2**

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number **PWBPYRAT2FIX**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

    $@
```

Mark One Only **BIGPWBPYRAT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWBPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **BBIGHOUR2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **BCALCHRVR**

```
Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week.  At $[fill BPYRAT:,], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

BESTHR1

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at that $[fill BPYRAT:,] pay rate?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BCALCHRV2

```
$[fill BPYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

BESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at $[fill BPYRAT2:,] pay rate?

    $@
```

Enter Number

BQTRAMT

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@
```

Enter Number

BAPXQTR

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

Mark One Only

PWBQTR

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
quarterly income of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill TOTALS:,][endif] from
this
[fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number   **PWBQTRFIX**

```
   BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

   What is the correct quarterly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBQTR**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBQTRFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGQTR**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BQTRAMT:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **BQTRMNTH**

```
   And when did that quarter close?

   (What was the last month and year of the quarter that
   the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

        MONTH:  @MTH
         YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Enter Number   **BAMOUNT1**

```
   What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
   with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

   [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Enter Number   **BAPXAMT1**

```
   [fill SORRYFIL]
   Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
   couple of thousand dollars or so?

   ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWBAMT1**

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this business
        ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number   **PWBAMT1FIX**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBAMT1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWBAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGAMT1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BSAMEAMT1**

```
    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
    [fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)   Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)   RAISE/DECREASE

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **BSTRTANN1**

```
    When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up in
    [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
          DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number

BAMOUNT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@
```

Enter Number

BAPXAMT2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

Mark One Only

PWBAMT2

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this business
([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

PWBAMT2FIX

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct annual amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBAMT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWBAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGAMT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

BCALCANN1

Mark One Only

```
       That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual income, divided by 12 months,
       works out to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] a month.  Does that sound
       about right for a gross monthly amount?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

            @
```

BESTANN1

Enter Number

```
       What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
       monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

            $@
```

BCALCANN2

Mark One Only

```
       And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
       $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
       Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

            @
```

BESTANN2

Enter Number

```
       What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
       gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that
       annual salary rate?

            $@
```

BTRYMNTH

Multiple Entry

```
    Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill ALLBUS]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @5 [fill SORRYFIL]
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1

    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only **PWBTRYMNTH**

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number **PWBTRYMNTHFIX**

```
      BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

      What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only **BIGPWBTRYMNTH**

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only **BTRYMTH5_ERR**

```
      PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only **BTRYMTH4_ERR**

```
      PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only **BTRYMTH3_ERR**

```
      PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only **BTRYMTH2_ERR**

```
      PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH1_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTRYMNTH@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY1

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTRYMNTH@1:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

BANYTIPS

```
     Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
     or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

BTIPS

```
     Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
     [fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
     from [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

BTIPSAMT

```
   How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
   or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL]...
   READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

   ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
   ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
   [fill MONTHXFIL]
   @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

   [fill MONTH4FIL]
   @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

   [fill MONTH3FIL]
   @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

   [fill MONTH2FIL]
   @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

   [fill MONTH1FIL]
   @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
   [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWBTIPSAMT

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWBTIPAMTFIL:,] a month
    from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

Enter Number

PWBTIPFIX

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

         $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBTIP

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP5

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP4

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

BTAKEHOME

```
Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
taxes and other deductions were taken out?                [r]H[n]

    (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
    (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
    (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

     @
```

Mark One Only

BGETGROSS

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM5

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

      Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
      $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
      $[fill BP1M5_2:,]           $@2
      $[fill BP1M5_3:,]           $@3
      $[fill BP1M5_4:,]           $@4
      $[fill BP1M5_5:,]           $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill BGTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  PROCEED

        @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

      (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
      (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM4

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

      Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
      $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
      $[fill BP1M4_2:,]           $@2
      $[fill BP1M4_3:,]           $@3
      $[fill BP1M4_4:,]           $@4
      $[fill BP1M4_5:,]           $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill BGTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  PROCEED

        @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM3

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill BP1M3_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M3_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M3_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M3_5:,]          $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill BGTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM2

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill BP1M2_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M2_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M2_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M2_5:,]          $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill BGTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

        @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM1

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M1_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill BP1M1_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill BP1M1_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill BP1M1_5:,]           $@5
```

Mark One Only

BGROSSM1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill BGTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

        @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

Enter Number

BGROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSANN

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

        (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
        (2)  No, some net amounts remain

          @
```

Mark One Only

OINCB

```
    [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st)
    did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] income for
    [fill SELF] out of the money that [fill ALLBUS] brought in,
    or from the profits of the business?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

OINCAMT

```
    What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received
    from [fill ALLBUS]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWOINCAMT

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWOINCAMTFIL:,] a month
    in other income from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

PWOINCFIX

```
    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**LSTB**</div>

Mark One Only

```
HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

     (1)  YES
     (2)  NO

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PRFTB**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL]  Net profit
or loss is the difference between gross receipts
and expenses.
                                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

     Net profit amount:  $@1

     OR

     Net loss amount:    $@2
```

<div style="text-align: right">**ANNPRFT**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount:  $@1

OR

Net loss amount:    $@2
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWPRFTB**</div>

Mark One Only

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the net [fill PRFTLOSSFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS] was about [fill PWPRFTBFIL:,] in four months.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWPRFTBFIX**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct 4-month total net profit or loss?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount:  $@1

OR

Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Mark One Only **PRFTBCHK**

```
        Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
        from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
        add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total
        net profit or loss?

            (1)  Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
            (2)  Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total
                 net profit/loss

              @
```

Multiple Entry **MLMOREB**

```
        Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you
        also had the following businesses:
        **READ LIST OF BUSINESSES ABOVE**
        What was the total amount of income you received from
        [fill BUSINESSFIL] so far this month?
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
        @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
        How about in [fill MONTH4]?
        @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
        And in [fill MONTH3]?
        @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
        And in [fill MONTH2]?
        @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
        And in [fill MONTH1]?
        @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only **MOONLITE**

```
        People sometimes earn extra money doing work outside of their
        regular jobs, such as freelancing, consulting, or moonlighting.
        Other than what we've already talked about, did [fill TEMPNAME]
        do any of that kind of work since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                            [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Multiple Entry

MLM

```
What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from this work so far this month?
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]

@51  @52  @53  @54  @55

How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

And [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only

PWMLM4

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWMLM4FIL:,] a month
from additional work.
Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

PWMLM4FIX

```
What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

ROLLOVR1

```
Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received a lump sum payment
from [fill LUMPFIL].
Did [fill HESHE] re-invest or "roll over" any of the money into
an IRA or some other kind of retirement plan?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

ROLLOVR2

```
[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] plan to re-invest or
"roll over" any of the money?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

ROLLAMT

```
     How much [fill PLANFIL] "roll over" into
     another RETIREMENT account?

          $@
```

Mark One Only

DEFER

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
     receive any kind of deferred payment or final paycheck
     from a job or business that ended before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number

DEFERAMT

```
     What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
     since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          $@
```

Multiple Entry

LUMP1YN

```
received any Pension or
     Retirement Lump Sums yet this month?
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
           @5

     SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
     FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

     In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
     [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]
     receive Pension or Retirement Lump Sums?
     ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
          (1)  Yes      (2)  No

          [fill MONTH1]  @1     [fill MONTH3]  @3
          [fill MONTH2]  @2     [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

LUMP1AMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum
income...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Mark One Only

PWLUMP1AMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWLUMP1FIL:,] a month
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum income.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWLUMP1FIX

```
Income:   PENSION OR RETIREMENT LUMP SUM

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWLUMP1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWLUMP1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP15

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGLUMP14**

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2:,]
      IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGLUMP13**

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3:,]
      IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGLUMP12**

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4:,]
      IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGLUMP11**

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5:,]
      IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Multiple Entry   **LUMP2YN**

```
received any Severence Pay
       yet this month?
              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No
               @5

       SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
       FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

       In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
       [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]
       receive Severence Pay?
       ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
       ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
              (1)  Yes      (2)  No

              [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
              [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry   **LUMP2AMT**

```
       How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
       in Severance Pay income...

       ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
       [fill MONTHXFIL]
       @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

       [fill MONTH4FIL]
       @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

       [fill MONTH3FIL]
       @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

       [fill MONTH2FIL]
       @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

       [fill MONTH1FIL]
       @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Mark One Only   **PWLUMP2AMT**

```
       Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
       time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWLUMP2FIL:,] a month
       in Severance Pay income.
       Does that still sound about right?

              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No

               @
```

Enter Number   **PWLUMP2FIX**

```
       Income:  SEVERANCE PAY

       What is the correct monthly amount?

              $@
```

BIGPWLUMP2

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWLUMP2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

             @
```

BIGLUMP25

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX:,]
     IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

             @
```

BIGLUMP24

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2:,]
     IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

             @
```

BIGLUMP23

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3:,]
     IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

             @
```

BIGLUMP22

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4:,]
     IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP21**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5:,]
    IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **LFREC**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    Did the respondent use any records to
    answer any labor force earnings questions?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **CSHMTHB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE

            (1)  Yes      (2)  No

        [fill MONTH2]  @2
        [fill MONTH3]  @3
        [fill MONTH4]  @4
        [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry   **CSHMTH**

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].
        [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] received any of those
        payments yet this month?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE][if @5 eq <1>] also[endif] receive those payments?
        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

                (1) Yes      (2) No
        [fill MONTH1]?  @1      [fill MONTH3]?  @3
        [fill MONTH2]?  @2      [fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG20**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
        that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry
YSTOP21

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]?

    (1)  Got a job or earning increased
    (2)  Family situation changed
    (3)  Others in the household earned enough money
    (4)  Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
    (5)  Time limit expired
    (6)  Didn't want to use up time limit
    (7)  Chose not to participate
    (8)  The money is not worth it
    (9)  Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:


    @SP1
    @SP2[endif]

    @1
```

Multiple Entry
YBEG21

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
    [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
    [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
    [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
    [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
    [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
      @SP1
      @SP2[endif]

      @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry
YSTOP22

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH3]?

    (1)  Got a job or earning increased
    (2)  Family situation changed
    (3)  Others in the household earned enough money
    (4)  Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
    (5)  Time limit expired
    (6)  Didn't want to use up time limit
    (7)  Chose not to participate
    (8)  The money is not worth it
    (9)  Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

    @SP1
    @SP2[endif]

    @1
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG22**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
      that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
      in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
         [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
         [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
         [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
         [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
         [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
         [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
         [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
         [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **YSTOP23**

```
      Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
      in [fill MONTH2]?

         (1)  Got a job or earning increased
         (2)  Family situation changed
         (3)  Others in the household earned enough money
         (4)  Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
         (5)  Time limit expired
         (6)  Didn't want to use up time limit
         (7)  Chose not to participate
         (8)  The money is not worth it
         (9)  Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2[endif]

           @1
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG23**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
      that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
      [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
      in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
         [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
         [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
         [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
         [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
         [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
         [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
         [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
         [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

BEG120

```
       When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
       [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

            MONTH:  @MON
             YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

BEG120A

```
       When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
       [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

            MONTH:  [fill BEG120@MON]
             YEAR:  [fill BEG120@YEAR]

       When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
       [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
       on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

            MONTH:  @MO
             YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

BEG120B

```
    [fill RECEIVFIL]?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

BEG120C

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
     CONTINUOUSLY, every month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

          MONTH:  @MTH
           YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry

YBEG220

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
     that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][if MONTH1FIL eq <>]?[endif]
     [if MONTH1FIL ne <>][fill MONTH1FIL] [endif]Anything else?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
         [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
         [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
         [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
         [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
         [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
         [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
         [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
         [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

| Multiple Entry | **CSHAMT15** |

```
much [fill RECEIVFIL] from
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
[fill ERRORFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

| Mark One Only | **CSHSORRY** |

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

| Mark One Only | **PWCSH** |

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTCSH]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

        @
```

| Enter Number | **PWCSHFIX** |

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGPWCSH** |

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSHFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

CHCK5

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

CHCK4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

CHCK3

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

CHCK2

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

CHCK1

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **INCPASS**

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received pass through
child support payments from a state or county welfare
program.

Were these payments INCLUDED in the amount(s) you just gave me?

PASS THROUGH CHILD SUPPORT MAY ALSO BE KNOWN AS "BONUS"
CHILD SUPPORT OR "DISREGARD PAYMENTS".

      (1)   Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included
      (2)   No, amounts do NOT include bonus/pass through
      (3)   (did not receive any bonus/pass through income)

       @

Multiple Entry   **PASSAMT5**

How much pass through child support did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill ERRORFIL]

       @5

       [fill MONTH4FIL]
       @4

       [fill MONTH3FIL]
       @3

       [fill MONTH2FIL]
       @2

       [fill MONTH1FIL]
       @1

Mark One Only   **PASSSORRY**

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @

Mark One Only   **PWPASS**

It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_LASTPASS:,]
from [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @

Enter Number   **PWPASSFIX**

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWPASS**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWPASSFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **CSAGCY5**

```
How much child support was collected by the agency
on [fill PTEMPNAME] behalf in [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill ERRORFIL]

    @5

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
```

Mark One Only   **CSASORRY**

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @
```

Mark One Only   **PWCSAGCY**

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_LASTCSA:,]
from [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **PWCSAGCYFIX**

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only	**BIGPWCSAGCY**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSAGCYFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCSAGCY5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCSAGCY4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCSAGCY3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCSAGCY2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCSAGCY1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **KIDONLY**

```
        Were [fill PTEMPNAME]
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        payments for both adults AND children in the household,
        or JUST the children?

              (1)  Both adults and children
              (2)  Children only

               @
```

Multiple Entry   **CASHCOV**

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[if MONTHXFIL ne <>][fill MONTHXFIL][endif]
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
payment for?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

      @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WICMNTHB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        WIC, or the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
        in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those benefits
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

              (1)  Yes     (2)  No

              [fill MONTH2]  @WIC2
              [fill MONTH3]  @WIC3
              [fill MONTH4]  @WIC4
              [fill MONTH5]  @WIC5
```

Multiple Entry   **WICMNTH**

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received WIC, or the Women,
        Infants and Children Nutrition Program.  [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
        any benefits from the WIC program yet this month?

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No
              @WIC5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
        [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE][if @WIC5 eq <1>] also[endif]
        receive WIC benefits?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
                    (1) Yes        (2) No

        [fill MONTH1]?  @WIC1       [fill MONTH3]?  @WIC3
        [fill MONTH2]?  @WIC2       [fill MONTH4]?  @WIC4
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG20**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
           [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
           [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
           [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
           [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
           [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

                 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WYSTOP21**

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH4]?

             (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
             (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                  (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
             (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
             (4)  Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
             (5)  Benefits are not worth it
             (6)  Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:

              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @1
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG21**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
         [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
         [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
         [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
         [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
         [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
         [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
         [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
         [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WYSTOP22**

```
     Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH3]?

       (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
       (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
            (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
       (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
       (4)  Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
       (5)  Benefits are not worth it
       (6)  Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:

       @SP1
       @SP2[endif]

       @1
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG22**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
         [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
         [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
         [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
         [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
         [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
         [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
         [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
         [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WYSTOP23**

```
Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH2]?

    (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
    (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
         (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
    (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
    (4)  Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
    (5)  Benefits are not worth it
    (6)  Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:

    @SP1
    @SP2[endif]

    @1
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG23**

```
What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need WIC in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
    [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
    [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
    [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
    [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
    [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
    @SP1
    @SP2[endif]

    @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WBEG120**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

    MONTH:  @MON
     YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry   **WBEG120A**

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

    MONTH:  [fill WBEG120@MON]
     YEAR:  [fill WBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
WIC on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

    MONTH:  @MO
     YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only   **WBEG120B**

```
[fill RECEIVFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Multiple Entry   **WBEG120C**

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC CONTINUOUSLY, every
        month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

                MONTH:  @MTH
                 YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG220**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC[if MONTH1fil ne <?>] [endif][fill MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]   [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]   [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]   [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]   [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]   [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WICPER**

```
Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[if MONTHXFIL ne <>][fill MONTHXFIL] [endif]WIC benefits cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **FSMTHYNB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        Food Stamps in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH2]  @2
            [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH4]  @4
            [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry   **FSMTHYN**

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWEREFIL]
        authorized to receive Food Stamps.  [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME]
        received any Food Stamp benefits yet this month?

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No
             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]receive Food Stamps?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
             (1) Yes      (2) No

             [fill MONTH1]?  @1      [fill MONTH3]?  @3
             [fill MONTH2]?  @2      [fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

Multiple Entry   **FYBEG20**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

             [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
             [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
             [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
             [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
             [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]   [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
             [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]   [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
             [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]   [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
             [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]   [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
             [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]   [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
                @SP1
                @SP2[endif]

                @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **FYSTOP21**

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH4]?

             (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
             (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                  (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
             (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
             (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                  not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
             (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
             (6)  The money is not worth it
             (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

                @SP1
                @SP2[endif]

                @1
```

Multiple Entry

FYBEG21

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP22

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH3]?

            (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                 (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                 not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
            (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
            (6)  The money is not worth it
            (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

             @1
```

Multiple Entry

FYBEG22

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP23

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH2]?

            (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                 (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                 not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
            (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
            (6)  The money is not worth it
            (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @1
```

Multiple Entry

FYBEG23

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
    need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

        MONTH:  @MON
         YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120A

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

        MONTH:  [fill FBEG120@MON]
         YEAR:  [fill FBEG120@YEAR]

    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
    Food Stamps on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

        MONTH:  @MO
         YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

FBEG120B

```
[fill RECEIVFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120C

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps CONTINUOUSLY,
every month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

        MONTH:  @MTH
         YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry

FYBEG220

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
    need Food Stamps[if MONTH1fil ne <?>] [endif][fill MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce, or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FSAMT15

```
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
    Food Stamps ...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
    [fill ERRORFIL]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only

FSSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

Mark One Only

PWFS

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTFS:,]
in food stamp benefits last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWFSFIX

```
Income Type:  FOOD STAMPS

What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWFS

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWFSFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGFS5

```
 THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGFS4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGFS3

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only

BIGFS2

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only

BIGFS1

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Multiple Entry

FSPER

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] covered by
[fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MONTHXFIL]
Food Stamp benefits?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    @KEY
```

Multiple Entry

CSMTHB

```
    SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
    child support payments in [fill MONTH1].
    [fill DIDFIL]
    [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
    in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
    or [fill MONTH5]?

    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE

        (1)  Yes      (2)   No

        [fill MONTH2]  @2
        [fill MONTH3]  @3
        [fill MONTH4]  @4
        [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry

CSMTH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received child support
payments.  [fill PASSTHRU] [fill TEMPNAME]
received any[if OTHERFIL ne <>] [fill OTHERFIL][endif] child support payments yet this month?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
      @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also[endif]
receive [fill OTHERFIL] child support payments?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
     (1)  Yes      (2)  No

     [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
     [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

CSAMT15

```
much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
child support payments ...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW
[endif]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

CSSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @
```

Mark One Only

PWCS

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTCS:,]
in child support last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

| Enter Number | **PWCSFIX** |

```
     Income Type:  CHILD SUPPORT

     What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGPWCS** |

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSFIX:,]
     IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS5** |

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
     IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS4** |

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
     IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS3** |

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
     IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS2** |

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
     IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGCS1**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

             (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
             (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Multiple Entry	**KCOVBEG**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on behalf of **READ NAME(S) OF
CHILD(REN)**.

When did [fill TEMPNAME] begin to receive
[fill INCTYP3] for **READ NAME(S) OF
CHILD(REN)**?

     MONTH:  @STRTMTH
      YEAR:  @STRTYR
```

Multiple Entry	**KDMTHYNB**

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]
for **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive
[fill INCTYP3] in [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4], or
[fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE
     (1)  Yes     (2)  No
     [fill MONTH2]  @2
     [fill MONTH3]  @3
     [fill MONTH4]  @4
     [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

<div align="right">

KDMTHYN

</div>

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

```
received any
 [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] for
 **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)** yet this month?
       (1) Yes     (2) No
       @5

 SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

 In which of the last four months -
 [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3],
 or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]
 receive [fill INCTYP3]
 for **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**?

 ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
       (1) Yes     (2) No
 [fill MONTH1] @1     [fill MONTH3] @3
 [fill MONTH2] @2     [fill MONTH4] @4
```

<div align="right">

KIDAMT15

</div>

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

```
         How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
         in [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] on
         behalf of the [fill GICHILD] ...

         ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
         [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill ERRORFIL]
         [fill MONTHXFIL]
         @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
         [fill MONTH4FIL]
         @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
         [fill MONTH3FIL]
         @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
         [fill MONTH2FIL]
         @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
         [fill MONTH1FIL]
         @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

<div align="right">

KIDSORRY

</div>

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

```
         I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
         Can you give me an approximate amount?

         IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
         IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

          @
```

<div align="right">

PWKID

</div>

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

```
         It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTKID:,]
         from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
         last [fill MONTHXFIL].
         Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No

              @
```

Enter Number	**PWKDFIX**

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only	**BIGPWKAMT**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWKDFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGKAMT5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGKAMT4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGKAMT3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGKAMT2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT1

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Multiple Entry

SSKIDCOV

```
  Who did these [fill INCTYP3]
  cover?

  ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
  ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
  ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
  RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

RESNSS

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2][endif][if SSCLDYN@SELF eq <1> or SSYN eq <1>
or SSFLG eq <1>] for [fill SELF][endif].

        What is the reason [fill HESHE] [fill AREIS] getting [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill
INCTYP2][endif]?
        Any other reason?

        ENTER (N) IF NO SECOND REASON

            (1)  Retired
            (2)  Disabled
            (3)  Widowed or surviving child
            (4)  Spouse or dependent child
            (5)  Other reason  [if @1 eq <5> or @2 eq <5>]SPECIFY:  @SP[endif]

              @1     @2
```

Enter Number

AGESS

```
        [if RESNSS@1 offpath]
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        At what age did [fill TEMPNAME] begin receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]because of
        [fill HISHER] disability?

        (REPORT AGE IN YEARS)

            AGE:  @
```

Mark One Only

JNTSSYN

```
        [if (GICODE eq <1> or GICODE eq <2>) and RESNSS@1 offpath and AGESS offpath]Earlier I
recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

             @
```

Mark One Only

PWJNTSSYN

```
        [if GICODE eq <1> or (GICODE eq <2> and RESNSS@1 offpath and AGESS offpath)]Earlier I
recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        [fill LASTFIL] time I recorded that
        [fill TEMPNAME] received [if GICODE eq <1> or (GICODE eq <2> and RESNSS@1 offpath and AGESS
offpath)]it[else][fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][endif]
        jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse.
        Is that still the case?

            (1)   Yes, receive jointly with spouse
            (2)   No, do NOT receive jointly with spouse

             @
```

Mark One Only

WHENSS

```
        [if JNTSSYN offpath and RESNSS@1 offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        On what day of the month are [fill HISHER] payments
        usually deposited?

            (1)   First day of the month
            (2)   Third day of the month
            (3)   2nd, 3rd, or 4th Wednesday
            (4)   Other

             @
```

Multiple Entry

TRANTYP

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received transportation assistance.  Did [fill HESHE] receive...

            (1)   Yes      (2)   No

...gas vouchers?                                    @1

...bus or subway tokens or passes?                  @2

...help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?  @3

...rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment? @4

...some other kind of transportation assistance?    @5
    [if @5 eq <1>]What was that?
    @SP[endif]
```

Multiple Entry

GASVSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] receive the gas vouchers through a government
social service agency or through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Someplace else
            [if @2 eq <2>]What was that?
        @SP[endif]

        @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

GASMTH

```
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any gas vouchers
yet this month?
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]receive gas vouchers?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    (1)  Yes      (2)  No

    [fill MONTH1]  @1     [fill MONTH3]  @3
    [fill MONTH2]  @2     [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

GASMTHB

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
gas vouchers in [fill MONTH1].
Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

    (1)  Yes      (2)  No

    [fill MONTH2]  @2
    [fill MONTH3]  @3
    [fill MONTH4]  @4
    [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

<div style="text-align: right">**GASAMT**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
gas vouchers ...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
 [fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

<div style="text-align: right">**GASSORRY**</div>

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWGAS**</div>

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTGAS:,]
in gas vouchers last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PWGASFIX**</div>

Enter Number

```
Income Type:  GAS VOUCHERS

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGPWGAS**</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWGASFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **BIGGAS5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only **BIGGAS4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only **BIGGAS3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only **BIGGAS2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only **BIGGAS1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Multiple Entry

TOKENSCE

```
        Did [fill HESHE] receive the bus or subway tokens
        or passes through a government social service agency or through
        someplace else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Someplace else
                [if @2 eq <2>]What was that?
              @SP[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

TOKMTH

```
received any bus or subway tokens
        or passes yet this month?
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]receive bus or subway tokens or
        passes?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH1]  @1     [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH2]  @2     [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

TOKMTHB

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        bus or subway tokens or passes in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH2]  @2
            [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH4]  @4
            [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry   **TOKAMT**

```
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
    bus or subway tokens or passes ...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **TOKSORRY**

```
    I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
    IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only   **PWTOK**

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTTOK:,]
    in bus or subway tokens or passes last [fill MONTHXFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWTOKFIX**

```
    Income Type:  BUS/SUBWAY TOKENS/PASSES

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWTOK**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWTOKFIX:,]
    IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only **BIGTOK5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only **BIGTOK4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only **BIGTOK3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only **BIGTOK2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only **BIGTOK1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **FOODTYP**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received some food assistance.
        [fill FOODFIL] [fill HESHE]
        receive...

             (1)  Yes      (2)  No

        ...Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or
           food?                                              @1

        ...Bags of groceries or packaged foods?               @2

        ...Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels,
           or other charity?                                  @3

        ...Any other food assistance?                         @4
           [if @4 eq <1>]What was that?  @SP[endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **FOODSCE**

```
        Did [fill HESHE] get the grocery money, vouchers,
        or certificates through a government social service agency, through
        a community or religious charitable organization, through family or
        friends, or through someplace else?  Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

             [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
             [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or religious charity
             [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or friends
             [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
                  [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
             @SP[endif]

             @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **CLOTHTYP**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received clothing assistance or clothes.  Did [fill HESHE]
        receive clothes or money or vouchers to buy clothes?

             (1)  Clothes
             (2)  Money or vouchers
             (3)  Both clothes and money or vouchers

              @
```

Multiple Entry

CLOTHSCE

```
        Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service
        agency, through a community or religious charitable organization,
        through family or friends, through an employer, or through
        someplace else?  Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or religious charity
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or friends
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Employer
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Someplace else
                    [if @5 eq <5>]What was that?
                @SP[endif]

                @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PUBHSTYP

```
        Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received assistance
        to help pay for housing since [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Was that
        through Section 8, some other rental assistance program,
        some other kind of housing program, or are you not sure?

            (1)   Section 8
            (2)   Other rental assistance
            (3)   Other housing program
            (4)   Not sure; don't know

             @
```

Multiple Entry

PUBHSSCE

```
        Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service
        agency, through a local housing authority, through a community or
        religious charitable organization, or through someplace else?
        Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Housing authority
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Community or religious charity
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
                  [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
                @SP[endif]

                @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry | **CASHSCE**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received [fill INCTYP1].  Did [fill HESHE] get that through a
        government social service agency, through a community or religious
        charitable organization, through family or friends, or through
        someplace else?  Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or religious charity
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or friends
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
                    [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
                @SP[endif]

                @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only | **CASHGVT**

```
    Was that through the federal, state, or local government?

        (1)  Federal
        (2)  State
        (3)  Local

         @
```

Multiple Entry | **OTHSCE**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received [fill INCTYP1].  Did [fill HESHE] get that through a
        government social service agency, through a community or religious
        charitable organization, through family or friends, or
        through someplace else? Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or Religious Charity
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or Friends
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
                    [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
                @SP[endif]

                @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MNTHYNB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

        [fill MONTH2]  @2
        [fill MONTH3]  @3
        [fill MONTH4]  @4
        [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry   **MNTHYN**

```
        [fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3]
        [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any [fill INCTYP3] yet
        this month?
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
        [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]
        receive [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?
        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

        [fill MONTH1]  @1     [fill MONTH3]  @3
        [fill MONTH2]  @2     [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG20S**

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG20L**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
      need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
          [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
          [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
          [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
          [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYSTOP21**

```
      Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
      [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]in [fill MONTH4]?

          (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
               (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
               not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
          (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
          (6)  The money is not worth it
          (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

            @1
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG21L**

```
      What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
      need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
          [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
          [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
          [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
          [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **MYBEG21S**

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **MYSTOP22**

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
        [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]in [fill MONTH3]?

        (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
             (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
             not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6)  The money is not worth it
        (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @1
```

Multiple Entry **MYBEG22L**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG22S**

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYSTOP23**

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
        [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]in [fill MONTH2]?

          (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
               (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
               not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
          (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
          (6)  The money is not worth it
          (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @1
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG23L**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
          [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
          [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
          [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
          [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **MYBEG23S**

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry **MBEG120**

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill
INCTYP2][endif]?

              MONTH:  @MON
               YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry **MBEG120A**

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill
INCTYP2][endif]?

              MONTH:  [fill MBEG120@MON]
               YEAR:  [fill MBEG120@YEAR]

        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

              MONTH:  @MO
               YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only **MBEG120B**

```
        [fill RECEIVFIL]
        [fill RECEIVFIL2]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry **MBEG120C**

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        CONTINUOUSLY, every month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

            MONTH:  @MTH
             YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG220L**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][if MONTH1fil ne <?>] [endif][fill
MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG220S**

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][if MONTH1FIL eq <>]?[endif]
        [if MONTH1FIL ne <>][fill MONTH1FIL]  [endif]Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MNTHAMT15**

```
how much [fill RECEIVFIL]
        in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] ...

        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @51   @52   @53   @54   @55
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @41   @42   @43   @44   @45
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @31   @32   @33   @34   @35
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @21   @22   @23   @24   @25
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
        [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MNSORRY

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

PWMN

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTMN:,]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

PWMNFIX

Enter Number

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

BIGPWMN

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWMNFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BIGAMT5

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BIGAMT4

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT3**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
      IS [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT2**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
      IS [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMT1**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
      IS [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **SSPARTB**

```
      Some people have what is called a "Medicare Part B" premium
      taken out of their Social Security benefit before it reaches
      them.

      [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **SSPARTBAMT**

```
      Do you know how much is deducted?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number   **SSPARTBAMTSP**

```
      Do you know how much is deducted?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

         [r]1[n]

      DEDUCTED AMOUNT $@
```

Multiple Entry

TMCOV

```
Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[if MONTHXFIL ne <>][fill MONTHXFIL] [endif][fill INCTYP1]
[if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

Mark One Only

GINCRECUSE

```
     DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT

     Did the respondent use any records to answer any
     general income earnings questions?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

JINTSP_PD

Mark One Only

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or
dividend income [if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these


     @
```

JTINTSP

Multiple Entry

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL1:,]
```

JTINTSP2

Multiple Entry

```
 interest or dividend
 income [if JTCI1_ARR(ASSTCODE,<1>) ge <1> and JTCI1_ARR(ASSTCODE,<2>) ne <1>]was [endif]produced by
these joint
 [fill ASNAME]...
                                       [r]H[n]
 ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
 in [fill MONTH4]?
 @41   @42   @43

 How about in [fill MONTH3]?
 @31   @32   @33

 And [fill MONTH2]?
 @21   @22   @23

 And [fill MONTH1]?
 @11   @12   @13
 4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTSP:,]
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGAST1

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

PWJINTSP

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
[fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Enter Number</div>

PWJINTSPFIX

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

       $@
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BIGJINTSP

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

JCATSP1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25
and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1)   Less than $10
    (2)   $10 to $24.99
    (3)   $25 to $49.99
    (4)   $50 or more

       @
```

JCATSP1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **JCATSP2Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **JCATSP2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?                          |

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JINTCH_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with **READ
STARRED NAMES**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the interest or dividend income
from those joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

       @
```

JTINTCH

Multiple Entry

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL2:,]
```

JTINTCH2

Multiple Entry

```
How much interest or dividend income was
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTCH:,]
```

BIGAST2

Mark One Only

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

         @
```

PWJINTCH

Mark One Only

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
     [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number

PWJINTCHFIX

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJINTCH

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Q

```
  ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
  [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
  between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
  50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

       (1)   Less than $10
       (2)   $10 to $24.99
       (3)   $25 to $49.99
       (4)   $50 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Y

```
  ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Is the annual amount less than
  25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
  between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
  than 150 dollars?

       (1)   Less than $25
       (2)   $25 to $74.99
       (3)   $75 to $149.99
       (4)   $150 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only **JCATCH2Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **JCATCH2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **JCATCH3Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **JCATCH3Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JTOTHINT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the interest or
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]received from these
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?
                                      [r]H[n]
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these
      @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHINT**

```
by these joint
[fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6
     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL3:,]
```

JTOTHINT2

Multiple Entry

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest
or dividend income produced by these
joint [fill ASNAME]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTOTINT:,]
```

BIGAST3

Mark One Only

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

             @
```

PWJOTHINT

Mark One Only

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the interest or dividend income
        from these joint [fill ASNAME] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

             @
```

PWJOTHINTFIX

Enter Number

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

        What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
        [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

           $@
```

BIGJOTHINT

Mark One Only

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

             @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

JCATOT1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

JCATOT1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

JCATOT2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JCATOT2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

JCATOT3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $150 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

JCATOT3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

EXCL_CD

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill ALSOFIL] [endif]owned
    [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].
    Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
    or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
    account -- or both?
                                              [r]H[n]
        (1)  All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
        (2)  All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
        (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
             and some are owned separately

          @
```

Mark One Only

OINT_PD

```
        [if EXCL_CD eq <3> or EXCL_CD eq <D> or EXCL_CD eq <R>]For this survey, we're only interested
in the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill GETGETSFIL] NOW, from the [fill ASNAME]
        [fill HESHE] [fill OWNFIL] OUTSIDE OF any retirement accounts.[endif]
        [if EXCL_CD offpath](Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill ALSOFIL]
[endif]owned
        [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].)   [endif]
        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill PTEMPNAME]
        interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  4-month total
            (2)  Monthly amounts
            (3)  Quarterly amount
            (4)  Annual amount

            (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

             @
```

Multiple Entry

OINT

```
        [fill ANOTHERFIL]
        [fill PERIODFIL]
        [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
        [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

            $@1
            $@2
            $@3
            $@4
            $@5
            $@6

            Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL4:,]
```

Multiple Entry

OINT2

```
        What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
        [fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        in [fill MONTH4]?
        @41   @42   @43

        How about in [fill MONTH3]?
        @31   @32   @33

        And [fill MONTH2]?
        @21   @22   @23

        And [fill MONTH1]?
        @11   @12   @13
        4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNINT:,]
```

BIGAST4

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

        @

PWOINT

Mark One Only

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
or dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

        @

PWOINTFIX

Enter Number

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

        $@

BIGOINT

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

        @

OCAT1Q

Mark One Only

    ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1) Less than $10
    (2) $10 to $24.99
    (3) $25 to $49.99
    (4) $50 or more

        @

<div align="right">**OCAT1Y**</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

       @
```

<div align="right">**OCAT2Q**</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div align="right">**OCAT2Y**</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between
100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

<div align="right">**OCAT3Q**</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $150 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

OCAT3Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between
500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

        @
```

DKINT

Enter Number

```
[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all
[fill OTHERFIL] [fill ASNAME] [fill HESHE] owned?

     $@
```

DKCAT1Q

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

        @
```

DKCAT2Q

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT3Q

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 150 dollars,
     between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
     or more than 1,500 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $150
          (2)  $150 to $499.99
          (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
          (4)  $1,500 or more

           @
```

Mark One Only

JTANYWSP

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  Dividend CHECKS
     (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
          REINVESTED dividends
     (3)  Both
     (4)  Neither; no dividends received

      @
```

Mark One Only

NODIVSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL]
have received no dividends of any kind
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)  Yes; correct;
          no dividends received
     (2)  No; incorrect;
          DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

Mark One Only
JTDIVSP_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)   4-month total
     (2)   Monthly amounts
     (3)   Quarterly amount
     (4)   Annual amount

     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry
JTDIVSP

```
[if INCLUDEFIL ne <>][fill INCLUDEFIL] [endif][fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill SHARE2FIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill WASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
$@1  $@2
$@3  $@4
$@5  $@6
     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL5]
```

Multiple Entry
JTDIVSP2

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income
produced by all these joint
[fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE            [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVSP:,]
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST5

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

PWJDIVSP

Mark One Only

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
      [fill PWAMTFIL] in dividends
      [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

           (1)   Yes
           (2)   No

             @
```

PWJDIVSPFIX

Enter Number

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

             $@
```

BIGJDIVSP

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)   Proceed

             @
```

JDIVSP1Q

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $100
      (2)   $100 to $399.99
      (3)   $400 to $999.99
      (4)   $1,000 or more

        @
```

JDIVSP1Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $250
      (2)   $250 to $999.99
      (3)   $1,000 to $2,499.99
      (4)   $2,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

JTANYWCH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ STARRED NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                              [r]H[n]
     (1)  Dividend CHECKS
     (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
          REINVESTED dividends
     (3)  Both
     (4)  Neither; no dividends received

        @
```

Mark One Only

NODIVCH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and **READ STARRED
NAME(S)** have received no dividends of
any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2]
since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that
correct?

     (1)  Yes; correct;
          no dividends received
     (2)  No; incorrect;
          DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

Mark One Only

JTDIVCH_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the dividend income
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                  [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH

```
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                  [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL7:,]
```

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH2

```
dividend income was produced by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41    @42    @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31    @32    @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21    @22    @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11    @12    @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVCH:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST6

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

PWJDIVCH

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in DIVIDENDS [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

PWJDIVCHFIX

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

        What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJDIVCH

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JDIVCH2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)   Less than $100
     (2)   $100 to $499.99
     (3)   $500 to $999.99
     (4)   $1,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JTOTHANY**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do these joint
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)   Dividend CHECKS
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
           REINVESTED dividends
     (3)   Both
     (4)   Neither; no dividends received

      @
```

Mark One Only   **NODIVOTH**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no
dividends of any kind since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)   Yes; correct;
           no dividends received
     (2)   No; incorrect;
           DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHDIV_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the dividend
income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHDIV

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@1   $@2
$@3   $@4
$@5   $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL9:,]
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHDIV2

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income produced by all these
joint [fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JAMTDVOT]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST7

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **PWJOTHDIV**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the DIVIDENDS
        from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

Enter Number   **PWJOTHDIVFIX**

```
        INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

        What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
        [if ANNQTRFIL ne <>][fill ANNQTRFIL] [endif]income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGJOTHDIV**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **JDIVOT1Q**

```
  INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
              [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

  ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
  [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
  between 100 and 400 dollars,
  between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
  or more than 1,000 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $100
      (2)   $100 to $399.99
      (3)   $400 to $999.99
      (4)   $1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVOT1Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
               [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVOT2Q

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
               [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVOT2Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
               [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **EXCLUDE**

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL]

        Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in
        [fill IRA401FIL]
        or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any
        retirement account -- or both?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/
                 thrift accounts
            (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
            (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
                 and some are owned separately

            @
```

Mark One Only **OWNTYPE**

```
        [if EXCLUDE offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill
ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL][endif]

        What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
        [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]?  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks,
        or are the dividends credited against a margin account or
        automatically reinvested?

            (1)  Dividend CHECKS
            (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
            (3)  Both
            (4)  Neither; no dividends received

            @
```

Mark One Only **NODIVOWN**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
        of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

            (1)  Yes;  correct; no dividends received
            (2)  No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

            @
```

Mark One Only

OWNDIV_PD

```
[fill INCOMENOWFIL]
[fill INCOMENOWFIL2]
[fill INCOMENOWFIL3]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
[fill ASNAME2][if OWNAMEFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill OWNAMEFIL]

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount

    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill INCLUDEFIL]
[if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned [fill INNAMEFIL]?
                                                [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6
    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL11:,]
```

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV2

```
dividend income did
    [fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
    [fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                [r]H[n]
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
    in [fill MONTH4]?
    @41   @42   @43

    How about in [fill MONTH3]?
    @31   @32   @33

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21   @22   @23

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11   @12   @13
    4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNADV]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST8**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only   **PWOWNDIV**

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL]
in dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Enter Number   **PWOWNDIVFIX**

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME2]

What is the correct amount of [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

    $@

Mark One Only   **BIGOWNDIV**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only   **ODIV1Q**

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and
1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

    (1) Less than $100
    (2) $100 to $399.99
    (3) $400 to $999.99
    (4) $1,000 or more

     @

Mark One Only

ODIV1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
    (4)  $2,500 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

ODIV2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $99.99
    (3)  $100 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

ODIV2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than
1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $499.99
    (3)  $500 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

     @
```

Enter Number

DKDIV

```
[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all [fill OTHERFIL]
[fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

DKDIV1M

```
    ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

    Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 100 dollars,
    between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
    or more than 1,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $100 to $399.99
        (3)  $400 to $999.99
        (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

DKDIV2M

```
    ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 25 dollars,
    between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
    or more than 500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $25
        (2)  $25 to $99.99
        (3)  $100 to $499.99
        (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

JTRENT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned rental property jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]
received from those jointly held properties?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount

    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

    @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTRENT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
in GROSS RENT from property
[fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly?
                                        [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL13:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST9**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTRENT2**

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] GROSS RENT from the
property [fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JARNT_TOT]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST10**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTCLEAR**

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill WHATWASFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?
                                        [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL14:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **JTCLEAR2**

```
[fill WHATWASFIL] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JACLR_TOT:,]
```

Enter Text   **AL_CLEAR**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     NET AMOUNT CANNOT EXCEED GROSS.

     PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) TO PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST11**

```
     [fill RESPFIL]

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTCLR

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that these joint rental properties produced
      [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

PWJTCLRFIX

```
      ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

          What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJTCLR

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Q

```
  ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
  [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
  between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
  between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
  or more than 2,000 dollars?

      (1)  Less than $250
      (2)  $250 to $999.99
      (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
      (4)  $2,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Y

```
  ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Is the annual amount less than
  500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
  dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
  or more than 5,000 dollars?

      (1)  Less than $500
      (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
      (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
      (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JTOTHRNT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned rental property jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the
income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
this property?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHRNT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
GROSS RENT from all
jointly-owned rental property?
                                        [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL15:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST12**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

JTOTHRNT2

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
share of the GROSS RENT from all
jointly-owned rental
property?                           [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JARNTOTH:,]
```

BIGAST13

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.


        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

JTOTHCLR

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL16:,]
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHCLR2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
share of the NET INCOME or loss after
expenses...                              [r]H[n]
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JACLR2_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST14

```
     [fill RESPFIL]

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTOTHCLR

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the net [fill INCOMEFIL] from these
     joint rental properties was [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number

PWJOTHCLRFIX

```
     ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]
```
```
          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJOTHCLR

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
     (4)  $2,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
     (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

OWNRENT_PD

```
   (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned some
   rental property[if OWNAMEFIL ne <.>] [endif][fill OWNAMEFIL])

   What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the income
   from this rental property?

   READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                      [r]H[n]
       (1)  4-month total
       (2)  Monthly amounts
       (3)  Quarterly amount
       (4)  Annual amount

       (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

Multiple Entry
OWNRENT

```
    [fill ANOTHERFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL]
    [fill HOWMUCHFIL]
    from this rental property?
                                                    [r]H[n]
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@1
        $@2
        $@3
        $@4
        $@5
        $@6

        Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL17:,]
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST15

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry
OWNRENT2

```
    How much GROSS RENT did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
    from this rental property...
                                                    [r]H[n]
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    in [fill MONTH4]?
    @41   @42   @43

    How about in [fill MONTH3]?
    @31   @32   @33

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21   @22   @23

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11   @12   @13
    4-Month Total:  $[fill OARNT_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST16

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry	**OWNCLEAR**

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?
                                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL18:,]
```

Multiple Entry	**OWNCLEAR2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...
                                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill OACLR_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only	**BIGAST17**

```
[fill RESPFIL]

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only	**PWOWNCLR**

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] net [fill INCOMEFIL] from these rental properties was
[fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

PWOWNCLRFIX

Enter Number

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

$@

BIGOWNCLR

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

OCLR1Q

Mark One Only

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000
and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

OCLR1Y

Mark One Only

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $500
(2) $500 to $2,499.99
(3) $2,500 to $4,999.99
(4) $5,000 or more

@

DKRNT

Enter Number

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of income
[fill TEMPNAME] received in GROSS RENT since [fill MONTH1] 1st
from all [fill OTHERFIL] rental property [fill HESHE] owned?
                                                  [r]H[n]
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST18

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Enter Number

DKCLEAR

```
    [if DKRNT eq <L>]Instead of that, let's focus on net income.[endif]

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, what has been [fill PTEMPNAME]
    NET INCOME or net loss after expenses from this rental property?
                                                        [r]H[n]
    ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST19

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

DKRNT1Q

```
    ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was it less than 250 dollars, 250 to 1,000 dollars,
    1,000 to 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

        (1)   less than $250
        (2)   $250 to $999.99
        (3)   $1,000 to $1,999.99
        (4)   $2,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only   **JTMRTINT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
received payments jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]
received from the joint mortgages?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)   4-month total
     (2)   Monthly amounts
     (3)   Quarterly amount
     (4)   Annual amount

     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTMRTINT**

```
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) the two of
[fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL19:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **JTMRTINT2**

```
How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME]
and [fill HISHER] [fill SPOUSE] receive
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) the two of [fill THEMYOUFIL]
held jointly...
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill MIJNT_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST20

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTMRTINT

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received
interest) produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWJTMRTINTFIX

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL eq <?>][else]
[endif][fill PERIODFIL]

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJTMRTINT

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MRTRG1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4)  $2,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MRTRG1Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 500
dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars,
between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
     (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JTOTHMRT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
held a mortgage (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) with **READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the interest
income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
those jointly-owned mortgages?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHMRT**

```
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) held jointly by
[fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER] investment
partner?
                                        [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6
     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL20:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHMRT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the
interest received from all mortgages
(from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held jointly by [fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER]
investment partner...                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13

4-Month Total:  $[fill MIJNTOTH]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST21**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **PWOTHMRT**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill HISHER] share of the interest income
        from these joint mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received
        interest) was [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Enter Number   **PWOTHMRTFIX**

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

        What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
        [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGOTHMRT**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only

OMRTRG1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4)  $2,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

OMRTRG1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $500
    (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
    (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
    (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

OWNMTINT_PD

```
     (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] held
     mortgages [if OWNAMEFIL ne <>][fill OWNAMEFIL] [endif](from which [fill HESHE] received
interest).)

     What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill HISHER]
     interest income from those mortgages?

     READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                     [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **OWNMTINT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held in [fill HISHER] own name?
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL21:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **OWNMTINT2**

```
How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] receive from
all mortgages held in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                          [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill MIOWN_TOT]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST22**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **PWOWNMRT**

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the mortgages that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

PWOWNMRTFIX

Enter Number

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

$@

BIGOWNMRT

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

OWNMTR1Q

Mark One Only

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and
2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

OWNMTR1Y

Mark One Only

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and
2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than
5,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $500
(2) $500 to $2,499.99
(3) $2,500 to $4,999.99
(4) $5,000 or more

@

DKMRT

Enter Number

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of interest
income [fill TEMPNAME] received since [fill MONTH1] 1st
from all [fill OTHERFIL] mortgages [fill HESHE] owned?

                                              [r]H[n]
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST23

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only

DKMRT1MQ

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1) Less than $250
    (2) $250 to $999.99
    (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4) $2,000 or more

      @

Mark One Only

ROYALTY_PD

[fill ASFIL1]
[fill ASFIL2]

(Earlier you said [fill TEMPNAME] had income from
royalties.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill HISHER] royalty income?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

                                   [r]H[n]
    (1) 4-month total
    (2) Monthly amounts
    (3) Quarterly amount
    (4) Annual amount
    (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @

Multiple Entry

ROYALTY

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4B eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total: $[fill TOTALFIL22:,]

Multiple Entry

ROYALTY2

```
How much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive ...
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER]
share.)
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4B eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill RNDUP1_TOT]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST24

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

PWROYAL

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL] in royalty
income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWROYALFIX

```
ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGROYAL

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more
than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $99.99
    (3)  $100 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

Was the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $249.99
    (3)  $250 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

Enter Number

RNDUP2_TOT

```
Earlier you told me that [fill TEMPNAME] had [fill OTHFIN].
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, how much income did [fill HESHE] receive
from this investment?
(If this income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST25

```
[fill RESPFIL]

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

RNDP2RNG

Mark One Only

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill OTHFIN]

      Was it less than 25 dollars, 25 to 100 dollars, 100 to 500 dollars,
      or more than 500 dollars?

           (1)  $0 to $25
           (2)  $25 to $99
           (3)  $100 to $499
           (4)  $500 or more

           @
```

OLDASTJT

Enter Number

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP]
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned [fill TEMP]
jointly, how much interest or dividend
income was produced?

      $@
```

BIGAST26

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

           @
```

OLDJTCAT

Mark One Only

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

      Was the amount less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
      between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

           (1)  Less than $10
           (2)  $10 to $24.99
           (3)  $25 to $49.99
           (4)  $50 or more

           @
```

OLDJTCAT2

Mark One Only

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

      Was the amount less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,
      between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

           (1)  Less than $50
           (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
           (3)  $150 to $499.99
           (4)  $500 or more

           @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT3

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $150
    (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
    (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
    (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
[fill TEMP], how much interest or dividend income was
produced by these [fill TEMP]?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST27

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $10
    (2)  $10 to $24.99
    (3)  $25 to $49.99
    (4)  $50 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT2

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $50
    (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
    (3)  $150 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT3

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $150
        (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
        (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
        (4)  $1,500 or more

    @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTJT2

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP]
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned [fill TEMP]
jointly, how much interest or dividend
income was produced?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST28

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT4

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $100 to $399.99
        (3)  $400 to $999.99
        (4)  $1,000 or more

    @
```

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT5

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $25
        (2)  $ 25 to $99.99
        (3)  $100 to $499.99
        (4)  $500 or more

    @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN2

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
them, how much interest or dividend income did they produce?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST29

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT4

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $399.99
    (3)  $400 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT5

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $ 25 to $99.99
    (3)  $100 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTJT3

```
Let me ask you about the rental property
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned rental property
jointly, how much GROSS RENT did [fill HESHE]
receive?

     $@
```

BIGAST30

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

            @
```

OLDASTJT3B

Enter Number

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

      $@
```

BIGAST31

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

            @
```

OLDJTCAT6

Mark One Only

```
      ASSET TYPE:   RENTAL PROPERTY

      Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
      between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

         (1)   Less than $250
         (2)   $250 to $999.99
         (3)   $1,000 to $1,999.99
         (4)   $2,000 or more

            @
```

OLDASTOWN3

Enter Number

```
      Let me ask you about the rental property that [fill TEMPNAME]
      used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

      Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
      rental property, how much GROSS RENT did [fill HESHE] receive?

         $@
```

BIGAST32

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

            @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN3B

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME or loss after expenses?

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST33

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT6

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1)   Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

Enter Number

OLDASTJT4

Let me ask you about the mortgages
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned mortgages
jointly, how much interest or dividend
income was produced?

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST34

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OLDJTCAT7

```
    ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

    Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
    between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $250
        (2)  $250 to $999.99
        (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
        (4)  $2,000 or more

         @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN4

```
    Let me ask you about the mortgages that [fill TEMPNAME]
    used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
    mortgages, how much interest or dividend income was
    produced by these mortgages?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST35

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT7

```
    ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

    Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
    between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $250
        (2)  $250 to $999.99
        (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
        (4)  $2,000 or more

         @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTROYAL

```
    Let me ask you about the royalties that [fill TEMPNAME]
    used to receive.

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still received
    them, how much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive?
    (If royalty income was shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGASTROYAL

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT8

```
ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)   Less than $25
    (2)   $25 to $99.99
    (3)   $100 to $499.99
    (4)   $500 or more

        @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOTH

```
Let me ask you about the [fill I_OTHFIN] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to have.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still had
[fill I_OTHFIN], how much income did [fill HESHE] receive
from this investment?
(If this income was shared, count only [fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL])

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGASTOTH

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

OLDOWNCAT9

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill I_OTHFIN]

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)   Less than $25
    (2)   $25 to $99.99
    (3)   $100 to $499.99
    (4)   $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only | **ASTRECUSE**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        Did the respondent use any records to answer any asset questions?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only
MCARE

```
H[n]
            [bold](SHOW FLASHCARD H)[n]

     At any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today
     [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by Medicare?

            (1) Yes
            (2) No

              @
```

Multiple Entry
CARETHEN

```
     In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
     covered by Medicare?

            (A)  Covered all months

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

     @CRMTH5  In this month?
     @CRMTH4  In [fill MONTH4+]?
     @CRMTH3  In [fill MONTH3+]?
     @CRMTH2  In [fill MONTH2+]?
     @CRMTH1  In [fill MONTH1+]?
```

Multiple Entry
MCNUMB

```
     The number on [fill NTEMP] Medicare card starts with the nine digits of
     [fill NTEMP] Social Security Number and finishes with one or two letters
     and/or numbers.  Please tell me what those last one or two
     letters and/or numbers are so I may record the type of coverage.

     SHOW FLASHCARD H

     FLASHCARD H PROVIDES EXAMPLES OF MEDICARE CARDS WHICH ARE TO BE
     SHOWN TO RESPONDENT.

     (N) Card Not Available

        @2
```

Mark One Only
MCBACK

```
     If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with
     the last one or two letters and/or numbers of [fill ptempname]
     Medicare number?

            (1) Yes
            (2) No

              @
```

CAIDNOW

Mark One Only

```
H[n]
        At any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today [fill WASWERE]
        [fill TEMPNAME] covered by [fill temp7+][if CAID eq <>]?[else]
        [if CAID2 eq <>][fill CAID]?[else]\
[fill CAID], [fill CAID2]?[endif][endif]
                (1) Yes
                (2) No


                @
```

CAIDOTH

Mark One Only

```
H[n]
        At any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today
        [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by any other
        public program that pays for medical care,
        [if TEMP eq <>][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] which you may also know as [fill TEMPCHIP] [fill
TEMPCHIP2][else] which you may also know as [fill TEMPCHIP][endif]?[else] which you may also know as
[endif]
        [if TEMP ne <> and temp2 eq <> and TEMP3 eq <>][fill TEMP][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] or [fill
TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else] or [fill TEMPCHIP][endif]?[else]\
[if TEMP2 ne <> and TEMP3 eq <>][fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] or [fill TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else] or [fill
TEMPCHIP][endif]?[else]\
[if TEMP2 ne <> and TEMP3 ne <>][fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2]
        [fill TEMP3][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] or [fill TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else] or [fill
TEMPCHIP][endif]?          [endif][endif][endif]

                (1) Yes
                (2) No
                @
```

CDMNTH1

Multiple Entry

```
        In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by Medicaid or some
        other public assistance program?

        [bold]READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY[n]

                (A)  Covered all months

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No


                @CDMTH5 In [fill MONTH5+]?
                @CDMTH4 In [fill MONTH4+]?
                @CDMTH3 In [fill MONTH3+]?
                @CDMTH2 In [fill MONTH2+]?
                @CDMTH1 In [fill MONTH1+]?
```

KIDCOV

Mark One Only

```
        How about [fill NTEMP] [fill TEMP2+]?
        [fill TEMP3]-- [bold]***READ NAME(S) LISTED ON RIGHT***[n]          covered by
Medicaid[fill TEMP][if TEMP6 ne <>] [fill TEMP6][endif] [if TEMP4 ne <>] [fill
TEMP4]                         [endif]at any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today?
                (1) Yes
                (2) No
                @
```

Mark One Only

CHIP

```
        At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today [fill TEMP3] [fill NTEMP]
        [fill TEMP2] covered by [if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>][fill TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else][fill
TEMPCHIP][endif], the State
        Children's Health Insurance Program that helps families get health
        insurance for children?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No


           @
```

Mark One Only

KIDOTH

```
        [fill TEMP5] [fill NTEMP] [fill TEMP4] covered by any other public
        program that pays for medical care[if TEMP ne <>], which you may also know as[endif]
        [if TEMP ne <> ][fill TEMP][endif][if TEMP2 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP2][endif][if TEMP3 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP3][endif]
        at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

                (1) Yes
                (2) No

                   @
```

Multiple Entry

CAIDKIDS

```
PARENT IS [fill TEMP4+] [fill TEMP5+][n]
          Which of [fill NTEMP] children were covered by
               [if KIDCOV eq <1> or KIDOTH eq <1> or CHIP eq <1>]
          Medicaid or some other goverment assistance program that pay for health care?
          [endif]

           [bold]ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE[n]
           @CDKD1   @CDKD2   @CDKD3   @CDKD4   @CDKD5   @CDKD6   @CDKD7

           @CDKD8   @CDKD9   @CDKD10   @CDKD11   @CDKD12   @CDKD13   @CDKD14   @CDKD15
```

Multiple Entry

CDMNTH2

```
        In which months [fill TEMP3] [fill NTEMP] [fill TEMP2] covered by Medicaid or some
        other goverment assistance program that pays for health care?

        [bold]READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY[n]

            (A)   Covered all months

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @CDMTH5 In [fill MONTH5+]?
            @CDMTH4 In [fill MONTH4+]?
            @CDMTH3 In [fill MONTH3+]?
            @CDMTH2 In [fill MONTH2+]?
            @CDMTH1 In [fill MONTH1+]?
```

Enter Number

CAIDBEGYR

```
        When did [fill hisher] current coverage under Medicaid or other government assistance
        program that pays for health care start?

             YEAR:  @
```

| Multiple Entry | **CAIDBEGMTH** |

In what month did that coverage start?

      MONTH: @

 [fill ERRORFIL]

| Mark One Only | **CAIDBEGPB** |

I recorded that the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
received Medicaid[if CAID eq <>] was in[else], which
you may also know as [fill CAID] [fill CAID2][endif] was in
[fill CAIDBEGYR]. Is that correct?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @

| Mark One Only | **HIVER** |

Earlier I recorded that for some, or all, of the time
from [fill MONTH1+] 1st through today [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by a health insurance plan
held in the name of [bold][fill TEMP2+] [fill TEMP3+][n].
Is that correct?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @

| Multiple Entry | **H4MNTH** |

H[n]

      [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by private
health insurance in this month?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @5

      [fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered --
[bold]READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY[n]
          @4 in [fill MONTH4+]?
          @3 in [fill MONTH3+]?
          @2 in [fill MONTH2+]?
          @1 in [fill MONTH1+]?

| Mark One Only | **CBHINS** |

If I were to call back later would it be possible
for me to get this information?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @

Mark One Only   **HIOWN**

During any time from [fill MONTH1+] 1st through today,
did [fill TEMPNAME] also have health insurance in
[fill HISHER] own name?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   **HIOWNER**

health insurance coverage in [fill HISHER]
own name or [fill TEMP3+] [fill HESHE] covered as a family
member on someone else's plan?

(1) Plan in own name
(2) Covered by someone else's plan
(3) Both

@

Multiple Entry   **HIHOLDR**

Who had the health insurance plan that covered [fill TEMPNAME]?

[bold]ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE PERSON[n]

(N) No one currently living here

@

Mark One Only   **HEMPLY**

H[n]
[fill TEMP2+]
Was the health insurance obtained through--

[bold]READ ANSWER CATEGORIES[n]

(1) [fill TEMP+] Current employer or work
(2) [fill TEMP+] Former employer
(3) [fill TEMP+] Union
(4) TRICARE/CHAMPUS
(5) CHAMPVA
(6) Or the Military/VA health care
(7) Privately purchased
(8) Or in some other way

@

Mark One Only   **HICOST**

pay
all, part, or none of the premium of the plan?

(1) All
(2) Part
(3) None

@

Multiple Entry

HIPERS

Other than [fill TEMPNAME], who else was covered
by this plan?

[bold]ENTER LINE NUMBERS OF PERSONS COVERED[n]
   (A) All household members
   (N) None/No more

@HIPER1 @HIPER2 @HIPER3 @HIPER4 @HIPER5 @HIPER6 @HIPER7 @HIPER8

@HIPER9 @HIPER10 @HIPER11 @HIPER12 @HIPER13 @HIPER14 @HIPER15

Mark One Only

HIOTHR

During the period from [fill MONTH1+] 1st through
the end of [fill MONTH4+], did this plan also cover
anyone who did NOT live in this household?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

HIWHO

Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the plan cover?

[bold]ENTER (1) FOR EACH YES THAT APPLIES
ENTER (2) FOR EACH NO THAT APPLIES[n]

    @HISPSE Spouse/Partner
    @HIOLDKID Children 18 years of age or older
    @HIYNGKID Children under 18 years old
    @HIOTHR Others

Mark One Only

H1KDCOV

              -H-
Other than public programs was [fill TEMP8] covered by private health
insurance at anytime between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

H2KDCOV

   Which children if any were covered by private health insurance
   at anytime between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today?

[bold]READ LIST OF CHILDREN'S NAMES DISPLAYED
ENTER APPROPRIATE LINE NUMBER OF EACH CHILD COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OF THESE CHILDREN/NO MORE[n]
@1 @2 @3 @4 @5 @6 @7 @8

@9 @10 @11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

HI1OUT

```
covered by the health insurance plan
        of someone who does NOT currently live in the household?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                @
```

Multiple Entry

HI2OUT

```
        Which children if any were covered by the health insurance plan of
        someone who does NOT currently live in the household?
          [bold]READ LIST OF CHILDREN'S NAMES DISPLAYED
     ENTER LINE NUMBER OF EACH CHILD COVERED BY SOMEONE OUTSIDE
     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OF THESE CHILDREN/NO MORE[n]

        @1   @2   @3   @4   @5   @6   @7   @8

        @9   @10   @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

Multiple Entry

HINONE

```
        I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] NOT covered
        by any health insurance plan during the month(s) of
        [fill TEMP2+][if TEMP2 ne <> and (TEMP3+ ne <> or TEMP4+ ne <> or TEMP5+ ne <>)], [endif]\
[fill TEMP3+][if TEMP3 ne <> and (TEMP4+ ne <> or TEMP5+ ne <>)], [endif]\
[fill TEMP4+][if TEMP4 ne <> and TEMP5+ ne <>], [endif][fill TEMP5+].
        Which ONE OR MORE of these reasons describe why [fill TEMPNAME]
        [fill WASWERE] not covered?
        [bold](SHOW FLASHCARD H)   ENTER (N) AFTER LAST ENTRY[n]
  (1)   Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
  (2)   No health insurance offered by (employer of self, spouse, or parent)
  (3)   Not working at a job long enough to qualify
  (4)   Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
  (5)   Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
  (6)   Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age,
        or a pre-existing condition
  (7)   Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
  (8)   Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family,
        haven't needed health insurance
  (9)   Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
  (10)  Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid
  (11)  No longer covered by parents policy
  (12)  Other    @HIREAS1  @HIREAS2  @HIREAS3  @HIREAS4  @HIREAS5  @HIREAS6
```

Enter Text

HISPEC

```
        Specify the exact "OTHER" reason not covered by health insurance

        @
```

Enter Number

HIHOWLNGYR

```
        I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]                covered by health insurance in [fill
MONTH1+].
        Before [fill MONTH1+], when was the last time
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] WITHOUT
        health insurance coverage?
        In what year was that?

                (A)   Always covered by health insurance

                YEAR:  @
```

Multiple Entry	**HIHOWLNGMTH**

In what month was that?

MONTH: @

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only	**HIHOWLNGPB**

I recorded the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by health insurance was in [fill HIHOWLNGYR]   Is that correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Enter Number	**HINOLNGYR**

[fill TEMP4] [fill TEMP5]I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
not covered by health insurance in [fill MONTH1+].
Before then, in what year [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
last covered?

    (N) Never covered by health insurance

    YEAR: @

Multiple Entry	**HINOLNGMTH**

In what month in [fill HINOLNGYR] was that?

MONTH: @

[fill errorfil]

Mark One Only	**HINOLNGPB**

I recorded the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by health insurance was in [fill HINOLNGYR].
Is that correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

ENROLL

```
Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school, either full-time or
part-time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

READ IF NECESSARY:
Include any regular school, such as elementary,
high school, or college, or any vocational, technical,
or business school beyond high school.

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

M5ENROLL

```
Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.  Last time,
I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
enrolled in school in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Multiple Entry

M5ENRL1

```
In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled after that?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)  Yes      (2)  No

    [fill MONTH2]?                   @MTH2
    [fill MONTH3]?                   @MTH3
    [fill MONTH4]?                   @MTH4
    This month ([fill MONTH5])?      @MTH5
```

Mark One Only

M5ENRL2

```
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in
school at any time after [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

M4ENROLL

```
Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.  Last time,
I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] enrolled in school in [fill I_MONTH4].

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in
school, either full-time or part-time, any time after
[fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only   **FULLPART**

```
    [fill ISAREFIL] [fill HESHE] enrolled full-time or part-time?
                                                              [r]H[n]
        (1) Full-time
        (2) Part-time

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **MNTHENRL**

```
been enrolled in school this month?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @ENRLM5

    In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
    [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
    [if @ENRLM5 eq <1>]also [endif]enrolled in school?
    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

        (1)  Yes  (2)  No

    [fill MONTH1]? @ENRLM1
    [fill MONTH2]? @ENRLM2
    [fill MONTH3]? @ENRLM3
    [fill MONTH4]? @ENRLM4
```

Mark One Only   **ENLEVEL**

```
    At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?
    (PROBE IF NECESSARY: Or are you enrolled in a vocational, technical,
    or business school that doesn't really have a grade or doesn't
    lead to an academic degree?)
    "COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
    NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

        (1)  Elementary grades 1-8
        (2)  High School grades 9-12
        (3)  College year 1 (Freshman)
        (4)  College year 2 (Sophomore)
        (5)  College year 3 (Junior)
        (6)  College year 4 (Senior)
        (7)  First year graduate or professional school
        (8)  Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
        (9)  Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
             high school level
        (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
         @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDED2**

```
    Last time, I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME]
    highest level of school completed or highest degree received was:

    [fill DEGREEFIL]

    Is that still correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

EDUC2

```
SHOW FLASHCARD B
What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

(31) Less than 1st grade                 (35) 9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade          (36) 10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade                    (37) 11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade                    (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree (include academic/occupational degree)
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree
     (for example:  MD(doctor), DDS(dentist), JD(lawyer))
(47) Doctorate degree (for example:  Ph.D., Ed.D.)
 @
```

Mark One Only

EDCHCK1

```
You said that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] ENROLLED in
[fill EDFIL1]
[fill EDFIL2]
Earlier I recorded that the highest grade or level [fill HESHE]
COMPLETED was
[fill EDFIL3]
Are both of these statements correct?

    (1) Yes, both statements are correct
    (2) Only COMPLETED statement is correct, ENROLLED statement
        should be changed
    (3) Only ENROLLED statement is correct, COMPLETED statement
        should be changed
    (4) Both the COMPLETED statement and the ENROLLED statement
        should be changed

     @
```

Mark One Only

FXENRL

```
At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?

"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

    (1)  Elementary grades 1-8
    (2)  High School grades 9-12
    (3)  College year 1 (Freshman)
    (4)  College year 2 (Sophomore)
    (5)  College year 3 (Junior)
    (6)  College year 4 (Senior)
    (7)  First year graduate or professional school
    (8)  Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
    (9)  Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
         high school level
    (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
     @
```

Mark One Only **FXEDUC**

What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

REPORT ONLY "REGULAR" EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT HERE. DO NOT INCLUDE ANY
VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS TRAINING.

(31) Less than 1st grade   (35) 9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade   (36) 10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade   (37) 11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade   (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree (for example: MD, DDS, JD)
(47) Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)
 @

Mark One Only **EDCHCK2**

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled in a program working
towards a degree?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

Mark One Only **OLDFUND**

Last time, I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
financial aid for [fill HISHER] schooling. Did [fill HESHE]
continue to receive aid after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans,
grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits,
or any other type of financial aid.

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

Mark One Only **EDFUND**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, were any of [fill PTEMPNAME] educational expenses
paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans,
grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits,
or any other type of financial aid.

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

Mark One Only

OLDASST

```
        Last time, I recorded that [fill HESHE] received:
            [if ASST1 ne <>][fill ASST1]
            [endif][if ASST2 ne <>][fill ASST2]
            [endif][if ASST3 ne <>][fill ASST3]
            [endif][if ASST4 ne <>][fill ASST4]
            [endif][if ASST5 ne <>][fill ASST5]
            [endif][if ASST6 ne <>][fill ASST6]
            [endif][if ASST7 ne <>][fill ASST7]
            [endif][if ASST8 ne <>][fill ASST8]
            [endif][if ASST9A ne <>][fill ASST9A]
            [endif]  [if ASST9B ne <>][fill ASST9B]
            [endif][if ASST10 ne <>][fill ASST10]
            [endif][if ASST11A ne <>][fill ASST11A]
            [endif]  [if ASST11B ne <>][fill ASST11B]
            [endif][if ASST12 ne <>][fill ASST12][endif all]
        During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
        did [fill TEMPNAME] continue to receive [fill BOTHALLFIL] [fill THESEFIL]
        [fill TYPEFIL] of aid?

            (1) Yes, continued to receive the SAME type(s) of aid
            (2) No, type(s) of aid CHANGED
             @
```

Mark One Only

EDELSE

```
        (During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other types of aid?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry

EDASST

```
SHOW FLASHCARD J                                                [r]H[n]
What kind of educational assistance did [fill TEMPNAME] receive?  Anything else?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
[fill @1:b] (1)  Federal PELL Grant
[fill @2:b] (2)  Assistance from the Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) such as GI or
      Montgomery Bill, or Survivors and Dependents assistance
[fill @3:b] (3)  College (or Federal) Work Study Program
[fill @4:b] (4)  Any other Federal grant or program; for example, SEOG, Health or
      Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
[fill @5:b] (5)  A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford or Perkins,
[fill @6:b] (6)  A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
[fill @7:b] (7)  A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
[fill @8:b] (8)  A grant/scholarship from the state
[fill @9:b] (9)  A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation
      or other group
[fill @10:b] (10) Assistance provided by [fill HISHER] employer
[fill @11:b] (11) Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents,
      including trusts or college savings funds)
[fill @12:b] (12) Assistance from a state or local welfare office    @KEY
```

Mark One Only

HOTLUNYN2

```
[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
usually got a school lunch.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

WHOHOTLN2

```
Which children usually got the school
lunch?                              [r]H[n]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

Mark One Only

FREELNYN2

```
     Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
     [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
     National School Lunch Program?
                                         [r]H[n]
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

FREREDLN2

```
     Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
     [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
     National School Lunch Program?
                                         [r]H[n]
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

       [r]1[n]

     ASK OR VERIFY:

     Were they free or reduced-price?
                                         [r]H[n]
          (1)  Free lunch
          (2)  Reduced-price lunch

           @
```

Mark One Only

BRKFSTYN2

```
[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
usually got a school breakfast.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

WHOBRK2

```
Which children usually got
the school breakfast?      [r]H[n]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

Mark One Only

CALLBCK

```
     IF NO BLANK/MISSING ITEMS ARE SHOWN, DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION.
     ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

     We are missing some information that is very important to this survey.
     If I were to call back later would you be able to tell me...?

     [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
     [if A_CALLBACK(<2>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<3>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<4>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<5>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<6>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<7>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<8>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<9>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<10>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<11>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<12>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<13>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)][endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **SSNCB**

```
         Or could you provide [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
         Railroad Retirement Number now?
                                                          [r]H[n]
             (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

              @
```

Mark One Only   **LFSELF**

```
        Now I have a number of questions for [fill TEMP2++].
        It would be best if I could talk to [fill TEMP3+]
        directly.  Is [fill TEMP4+] available now?

                (1)  Yes [if R_RIP(RIPRESP) eq <> and PELIG(RIPRESP2) ne <9>](DO NOT SWITCH
RESPONDENTS YET; ONE
                        MORE ITEM FOLLOWS FOR THIS RESPONDENT)[endif]
                (2)  No

                @
```

Mark One Only   **LFSELF2**

```
        [fill AWAYFIl]

        [fill COULDFIL] you or someone else in the household answer
        these questions for [fill PERSONFIL]?

                (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
                (2)  No
                (3)  No, skip for now, try again before leaving household
                (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

                @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ1**

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)  Refused
                (4)  Other (specify)

                @
```

Enter Text   **WHYSP1**

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number   **LFPROXY**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

                @
```

Mark One Only   **RIP**

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                @
```

Mark One Only   **LF2SELF**

```
        I need to continue the interview with [fill TEMP2+].
        Is [fill TEMP2+] available now?

                (1)  Yes [if R_RIP(RIPRESP) eq <> and PELIG(RIPRESP2) ne <9>](DO NOT SWITCH
RESPONDENTS YET; ONE
                        MORE ITEM FOLLOWS FOR THIS RESPONDENT)[endif]
                (2)  No

                 @
```

Mark One Only   **LF2SELF2**

```
        Could you or someone else in the household answer
        these questions for [fill TEMP2+]?

                (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
                (2)  No
                (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

                 @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ2**

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)  Refused
                (4)  Other (specify)

                 @
```

Enter Text   **WHYSP2**

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number   **LFPROXY2**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

                 @
```

Mark One Only   **RIP2**

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                 @
```

Mark One Only   **LF3SELF**

```
        I need to continue the interview with [fill TEMP2+].
        Is [fill TEMP3+] available now?

                (1)  Yes [if R_RIP(RIPRESP) eq <> and PELIG(RIPRESP2) ne <9>](DO NOT SWITCH
RESPONDENTS YET; ONE
                    MORE ITEM FOLLOWS FOR THIS RESPONDENT)[endif]
                (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only   **LF3SELF2**

```
        Could you or someone else in the household answer
        these questions for [fill TEMP2+]?

                (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
                (2)  No
                (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

            @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ3**

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)  Refused
                (4)  Other (specify)

            @
```

Enter Text   **WHYSP3**

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number   **LFPROXY3**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

            @
```

Mark One Only   **RIP3**

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

            @
```

TRYAGAIN

Mark One Only

```
Would it be possible for me to complete the interview
for [fill TEMP2+] now?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

        @
```

WHYTYPZ4

Mark One Only

```
Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill TEMP2+].

     (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
     (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
     (3)  Refused
     (4)  Other (specify)

        @
```

WHYSP4

Enter Text

```
Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

    @
```

LFPROXY4

Enter Number

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

        @
```

RIP4

Mark One Only

```
One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

RIP5

Mark One Only

```
One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

MISNEED

```
      IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED
      THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

      THE INFORMATION BELOW IS MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
      IS THIS INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW?

              (1)  Yes - Collect missing items
              (2)  No  - Exit case

   [roster begin PERSONS]
      [if CB eq <1> and INDEX ge <1> and SKIPFLAG(L_NO) ne <1>]
   [fill NAME(L_NO)]
         [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
         [if A_CALLBACK(<2>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<3>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<4>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<5>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<6>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<7>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<8>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<9>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<10>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<11>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<12>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
         [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<13>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)][endif]
      [endif]
   [roster end PERSONS]

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MISITKNOW**

    Is this information available now?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @

Enter Number   **MISITRESP**

ASK IF NECESSARY:[n] With whom am I
speaking?

       ENTER LINE NUMBER

          @

Mark One Only   **MPREASYW**

    (The next questions are about [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income from [fill EMPNAM],
    before taxes and other deductions.)

    Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
    Is that still a good way to proceed?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @

Mark One Only   **MEASYWAY**

    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
    from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].
    [if MPREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
    [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this job, BEFORE
    taxes and other deductions. We can do that in several ways.)
    [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
    We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
    [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]annual income
amounts,
    if that would be easier. What would be easiest for you?

            (1)   Monthly totals
            [fill ANSFIL]
            [fill ANS3FIL]
            (4)   Annual amount
            (5)   Some other way

            @

Multiple Entry
MMONTHLY

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]
        How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
        [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5  [fill SORRYFIL]
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
```

Mark One Only
MPWMONTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
        Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number
MPWMONTHFIX

```
        JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

           $@
```

Mark One Only
MBIGPWMONTH

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only
MMONTHLY5_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only
MMONTHLY4_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

MMONTHLY3_ERR

Mark One Only

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed
          @

MMONTHLY2_ERR

Mark One Only

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed
          @

MMONTHLY1_ERR

Mark One Only

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed
          @

MBIGMONTH5

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MMONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed

          @

MBIGMONTH4

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MMONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed

          @

MBIGMONTH3

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MMONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P) Proceed

          @

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MMONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MMONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MVARY**

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

    (1)  The same
    (2)  Varied

      @
```

Enter Number   **MSAME**

```
[if MVARY offpath]I have recorded here that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if MVARY offpath]ENTER (V) FOR VARIES[endif]
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@
```

Enter Number   **MPAYAPRX**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

MPWSAME

Mark One Only

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this job
        (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

MPWSAMEFIX

Enter Number

```
     JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

     What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

         $@
```

MBIGPWSAME

Mark One Only

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

        @
```

MBIGSAME

Mark One Only

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
   $[fill MSAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

        @
```

MCALCPYVR

Mark One Only

```
     That comes out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] per month.
     Does that sound about right?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

         @
```

MSAMECHK

Enter Number

```
     What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
     taxes and deductions?

         $@
```

Multiple Entry   **MP1M**

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]...
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
    [fill MONTHXFIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL5]                          [r]H[n]
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MPWP1M**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
    from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **MPWP1MFIX**

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWP1M**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MMTOT5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MMTOT4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MMTOT3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MMTOT2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MMTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only
MEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

      IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
      IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

        @

Enter Number
MPYRAT

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include overtime rate here.
Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.
                                    [r]H[n]
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@ per hour

Enter Number
MHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
        @

Mark One Only
MPWPYRAT

It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM]. Does that still sound about right?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

        @

Enter Number
MPWPYRATFIX

JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

      $@

Mark One Only
MBIGPWPYRAT

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWPYRATFIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

        @

<div style="text-align: right">**MBIGHOUR**</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MRATECHG**</div>

Mark One Only

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill MPYRAT:,].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

    (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
    (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MSTRTPAY**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
When did that $[fill MPYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
          DAY: @DAY
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MPYRAT2**</div>

Enter Number

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
    [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MHRAPRX2**</div>

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MPWPYRAT2**</div>

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number **MPWPYRAT2FIX**

```
   JOB WITH:  [fill EMPNAM]

   What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

      $@
```

Mark One Only **MBIGPWPYRAT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **MBIGHOUR2**

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
   [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only **MCALCHRVR**

```
   Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
   [fill JOBHRS] hours per week.  At $[fill PYRAT:,] per hour, that
   works out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
   Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number **MESTHR1**

```
   What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
   deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
   $[fill MPYRAT:,] pay rate?

        $@
```

Mark One Only **MCALCHRV2**

```
$[fill MPYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **MESTHR2**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
$[fill MPYRAT2:,] pay rate?

$@

Enter Number   **MAMOUNT1**

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Enter Number   **MAPXAMT1**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only   **MPWAMT1**

I have recorded from last time that [fill PTEMPNAME]
annual income from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]) was
[if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]. Does that still
sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number   **MPWAMT1FIX**

JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

$@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWAMT1**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only | **MBIGAMOUNT1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only | **MSAMEAMT1**

```
[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole
time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

    (1)  Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
    (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

     @
```

Multiple Entry | **MSTRTANN1**

```
When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

      MONTH: @MTH
        DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number | **MAMOUNT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@
```

Enter Number | **MAPXAMT2**

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only | **MPWAMT2**

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this job
(with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number | **MPWAMT2FIX**

```
   JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

   What is the correct annual amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGPWAMT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGAMOUNT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only | **MCALCANN1**

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,].  Does that sound about right
for a gross monthly amount?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

       @
```

Enter Number | **MESTANN1**

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

      $@
```

Mark One Only | **MCALCANN2**

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

       @
```

Enter Number

MESTANN2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that
annual salary rate?

$@

Multiple Entry

MTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL]
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill EMPNAM]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MPWTRYMNTH

Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

Enter Number

MPWTRYMNTHFIX

JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct monthly amount?

$@

Mark One Only

MBIGPWTRYMNTH

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

        @

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH5_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH4_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTRYMTH1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTRYMTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTRYMTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

MBIGTRYMTH3

</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

MBIGTRYMTH2

</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTRYMNTH@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

MBIGTRYMTH1

</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTRYMNTH@1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

MANYTIPS

</div>

Mark One Only

```
Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

MTIPS

</div>

Mark One Only

```
Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry — MTIPSAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only — MPWTIPSAMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWTIPSAMTFIL:,] a month
from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number — MPWTIPFIX

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only — MBIGPWTIP

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only — MBIGTIP5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

MBIGTIP4

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBIGTIP3

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBIGTIP2

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBIGTIP1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

| Multiple Entry | **MCONTING** |

```
    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
    all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].  What [fill ISWASFIL] the total
    amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    How about [fill MONTH4]?
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    And [fill MONTH3]?
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

| Mark One Only | **MPWCONTING** |

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWCONTINGFIL] a month
    from [fill JOBEMPFIL].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

| Enter Number | **MPWCONTINGFIX** |

```
    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

| Mark One Only | **MBIGPWCON** |

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWCONTINGFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

| Mark One Only | **MBIGCON5** |

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

MBIGCON4

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

MBIGCON3

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

MBIGCON2

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

MBIGCON1

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

           @
```

MTAKEHOME

Mark One Only

```
     [fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
     me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
     gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                         [r]H[n]
         (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
         (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
         (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

           @
```

MGETGROSS

Mark One Only

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @

MGROSSPAYM5

Multiple Entry

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
        $[fill GROSSFIL:,] $@1
        $[fill P1M5_2:,] $@2
        $[fill P1M5_3:,] $@3
        $[fill P1M5_4:,] $@4
        $[fill P1M5_5:,] $@5

MGROSSM5VER

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill GTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   PROCEED

         @

MALLGROSSM5

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

        (1)   Yes, all amounts are gross
        (2)   No, some net amounts remain

         @

MGROSSPAYM4

Multiple Entry

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
        $[fill GROSSFIL:,] $@1
        $[fill P1M4_2:,] $@2
        $[fill P1M4_3:,] $@3
        $[fill P1M4_4:,] $@4
        $[fill P1M4_5:,] $@5

MGROSSM4VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill GTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

MALLGROSSM4

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

MGROSSPAYM3

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill P1M3_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill P1M3_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill P1M3_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill P1M3_5:,]           $@5
```

MGROSSM3VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill GTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

MALLGROSSM3

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **MGROSSPAYM2**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
            $[fill P1M2_2:,]           $@2
            $[fill P1M2_3:,]           $@3
            $[fill P1M2_4:,]           $@4
            $[fill P1M2_5:,]           $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MGROSSM2VER**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
        $[fill GTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  PROCEED

             @
```

Mark One Only   **MALLGROSSM2**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

            (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
            (2)  No, some net amounts remain

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **MGROSSPAYM1**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
            $[fill P1M1_2:,]           $@2
            $[fill P1M1_3:,]           $@3
            $[fill P1M1_4:,]           $@4
            $[fill P1M1_5:,]           $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MGROSSM1VER**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
        $[fill GTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  PROCEED

             @
```

Mark One Only | **MALLGROSSM1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

    @
```

Enter Number | **MGROSSPAYANN**

```
What was the gross annual amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only | **MALLGROSSANN**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

    @
```

Mark One Only | **MBPREASYW**

```
The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].

(The goal of this part of the survey is to find out
[fill PTEMPNAME] GROSS income from this business,
BEFORE taxes and other deductions.)

Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
Is that still a good way to proceed?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only   **MBEASYWAY**

```
        The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
        [if MBPREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
        [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this business,
        BEFORE taxes and other deductions.  We can do that in
        several ways.)
        [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
        We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
        [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]quarterly or
annual income amounts,
        if that would be easier.  What's easiest for you?

            (1)  Monthly totals
            [fill ANSFIL]
            [fill ANS3FIL]
            (4)  Quarterly amount
            (5)  Annual amount
            (6)  Some other way

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBMONTHLY**

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS] which ended back in
        [fill MONTH1].
        [else]The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
        [endif][endif]How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE
        taxes and other deductions...
                                                            [r]H[n]
        [if INCPB eq <1>]THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THIS PERSON'S OWN SALARY OR DRAW
        FROM THE BUSINESS, *NOT* WHAT THE BUSINESS ITSELF BROUGHT IN[endif]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
        [fill SORRYFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBMONTH**

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from the business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBMONTHFIX**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBMONTH**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY5_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY4_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed
     @
```

MBBIGMONTH5

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBMONTHLY@5:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH4

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBMONTHLY@4:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH3

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBMONTHLY@3:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH2

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBMONTHLY@2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBMONTHLY@1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBVARY**

Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

    (1)   The same
    (2)   Varied

    @

Enter Number   **MBSAME**

[if MBVARY offpath]I have recorded here that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]

What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if MBVARY offpath]ENTER (V) FOR VARIES[endif]
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@

Enter Number   **MBPAYAPRX**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@

Mark One Only   **MPWBSAME**

I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
[fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this
business. Does that still sound about right?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Enter Number   **MPWBSAMEFIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

    $@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBSAME**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

    @

MBBIGSAME

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
     $[fill MBSAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBCALCPYVR

Mark One Only

```
     That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL:,] per month.
     Does that sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

MBSAMECHK

Enter Number

```
     What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
     taxes and deductions?

          $@
```

MBP1M

Multiple Entry

```
     Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each
     paycheck [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
     from [fill ALLBUS]...
     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
     ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
     [fill MONTHXFIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
[fill SORRYFIL]
     @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

     [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
     @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

     [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
     @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

     [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
     @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

     [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
     @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
     [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MPWBP1M

Mark One Only

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,]][endif] a month
     from [fill ALLBUS].
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Number</div>   **MPWBP1MFIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

$@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>   **MBIGPWBP1M**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>   **MBP1M5_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>   **MBP1M4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>   **MBP1M3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>   **MBP1M2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>   **MBP1M1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only	**MBMTOT5VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MBMTOT4VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MBMTOT3VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MBMTOT2VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MBMTOT1VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBEXTRA1**

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
    IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

    @

Enter Number   **MBPYRAT**

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill FROMBIZFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include overtime rate here.
Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

[if BPAYHR offpath]ENTER (N) FOR NOT PAID BY THE HOUR[endif]
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@ per hour

Enter Number   **MBHRAPRX**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
     @

Mark One Only   **MPWBPYRAT**

It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT:,]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS]. Does that still sound about right?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

Enter Number   **MPWBPYRATFIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

     $@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBPYRAT**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWBPYRATFIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only   **MBBIGHOUR**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBRATECHG**

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
    hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
    $[fill MBPYRAT].

    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
    [fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBSTRTPAY**

```
    When did that $[fill MBPYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up
    in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

            MONTH: @MTH
              DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **MBPYRAT2**

```
    What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
    [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

          $@ per hour
```

Enter Number   **MBHRAPRX2**

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBPYRAT2**

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
    per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBPYRAT2FIX**

```
  BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

  What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBPYRAT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWBPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGHOUR2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MBCALCHRVR**

```
  Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
  [fill HRSBS] hours per week.  At $[fill MBPYRAT:,], that works out to
  about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
  Does that sound about right?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number   **MBESTHR1**

```
  What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
  BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
  at that $[fill MBPYRAT:,] pay rate?

      $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBCALCHRV2**

```
  $[fill MBPYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
  [fill WEEKFIL].
  Does that sound about right?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number

MBESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at $[fill MBPYRAT2:,] pay rate?

     $@
```

Enter Number

MBQTRAMT

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

Enter Number

MBAPXQTR

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MPWBQTR

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
quarterly income of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill TOTALS:,][endif] from
this
[fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MPWBQTRFIX

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct quarterly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWBQTR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBQTRFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MBBIGQTR**

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBQTRAMT:,], IS UNUSUALLY
       [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Multiple Entry	**MBQTRMNTH**

```
       And when did that quarter close?

       (What was the last month and year of the quarter that
       the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

            MONTH:  @MTH
             YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Enter Number	**MBAMOUNT1**

```
]
          [if BPAYHR eq <1>]
             [store <current annual salary> in CURRENTFIL]
          [else]
             [store <annual income> in CURRENTFIL]
          [endif]
       [else]
          [store <was> in ISWASFIL]
          [make BIZENDFIL from <at the time > PTEMPNAME < business ended?>]
          [if BPAYHR eq <1>]
             [store <annual salary> in CURRENTFIL]
          [else]
             [store <annual income> in CURRENTFIL]
          [endif]
       [endif]

       What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
       with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

       [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

              $@
```

Enter Number	**MBAPXAMT1**

```
       [fill SORRYFIL]
       Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
       couple of thousand dollars or so?

       ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

              $@
```

MPWBAMT1

Mark One Only

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this business
        ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

MPWBAMT1FIX

Enter Number

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

MBIGPWBAMT1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGAMT1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBSAMEAMT1

Mark One Only

```
    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
    [fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)  Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

          @
```

MBSTRTANN1

Multiple Entry

```
    When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up in
    [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
          DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number

MBAMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Enter Number

MBAPXAMT2

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

MPWBAMT2

I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif] from this business
([fill ALLBUS]). Does that still sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MPWBAMT2FIX

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct annual amount?

$@

Mark One Only

MBIGPWBAMT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGAMT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBCALCANN1

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual income, divided by 12 months,
works out to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] a month.  Does that sound
about right for a gross monthly amount?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MBESTANN1

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MBCALCANN2

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MBESTANN2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that
annual salary rate?

     $@
```

Multiple Entry

MBTRYMNTH

```
Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@5  [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only | **MPWBTRYMNTH**

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
     from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
     Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number | **MPWBTRYMNTHFIX**

```
     BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

     What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGPWBTRYMNTH**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only | **MBTRYMTH5_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBTRYMTH4_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBTRYMTH3_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBTRYMTH2_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBTRYMTH1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
```
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGTRY5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

```
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGTRY4**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

```
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGTRY3**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

```
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGTRY2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

```
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBBIGTRY1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

MBANYTIPS

Mark One Only

```
    Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
    or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

MBTIPS

Mark One Only

```
    Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
    [fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
    from [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

MBTIPSAMT

Multiple Entry

```
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
    or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL]...
    READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only **MPWBTIPSAMT**

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWBTIPAMTFIL:,] a month
from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number **MPWBTIPFIX**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only **MBIGPWBTIP**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **MBBIGTIP5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **MBBIGTIP4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTIP3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTIP2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTIP1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTAKEHOME

```
Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
taxes and other deductions were taken out?                 [r]H[n]

     (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
     (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
     (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBGETGROSS

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

MBGROSSPAYM5

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill BP1M5_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M5_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M5_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M5_5:,]          $@5
```

MBGROSSM5VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill BGTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

MBALLGROSSM5

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

MBGROSSM4VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill BGTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

MBALLGROSSM4

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBGROSSPAYM4**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
            $[fill BP1M4_2:,]          $@2
            $[fill BP1M4_3:,]          $@3
            $[fill BP1M4_4:,]          $@4
            $[fill BP1M4_5:,]          $@5
```

Multiple Entry   **MBGROSSPAYM3**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
            $[fill BP1M3_2:,]          $@2
            $[fill BP1M3_3:,]          $@3
            $[fill BP1M3_4:,]          $@4
            $[fill BP1M3_5:,]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MBGROSSM3VER**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
        $[fill BGTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  PROCEED

             @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM3**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

            (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
            (2)  No, some net amounts remain

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBGROSSPAYM2**

```
        What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
            $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
            $[fill BP1M2_2:,]          $@2
            $[fill BP1M2_3:,]          $@3
            $[fill BP1M2_4:,]          $@4
            $[fill BP1M2_5:,]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MBGROSSM2VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill BGTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

    @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

    @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBGROSSPAYM1**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):      New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
    $[fill BP1M1_2:,]           $@2
    $[fill BP1M1_3:,]           $@3
    $[fill BP1M1_4:,]           $@4
    $[fill BP1M1_5:,]           $@5
```

Mark One Only   **MBGROSSM1VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill BGTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

    @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

    @
```

Enter Number   **MBGROSSPAYANN**

```
What was the gross annual amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSANN

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

        (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
        (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

Mark One Only

MOINCB

```
    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [if ((SLRYB eq <2> or SLRYB eq <D>
or SLRYB eq <R>) and SLRYB onpath) or BCBPAY ne <1>]other [endif]
    income from [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

MOINCAMT

```
    What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received
    from [fill ALLBUS]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

MPWOINCAMT

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWOINCAMTFIL:,] a month
    in other income from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

MPWOINCFIX

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only	**MLSTB**

HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

```
     (1)   YES
     (2)   NO

      @
```

Multiple Entry	**MPRFTB**

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit
or loss is the difference between gross receipts
and expenses.

                                                    [r]H[n]

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

```
     Net profit amount:  $@1

     OR

     Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Multiple Entry	**MANNPRFT**

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

```
     Net profit amount:  $@1

     OR

     Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Mark One Only	**MPWPRFTB**

Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the net [fill PRFTLOSSFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS] was about [fill PWPRFTBFIL:,] in four months.
Does that still sound about right?

```
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

Multiple Entry	**MPWPRFTBFIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct 4-month total net profit or loss?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

```
     Net profit amount:  $@1

     OR

     Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Mark One Only
MBPRFTBCHK

```
        Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
        from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
        add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total
        net profit or loss?

            (1)  Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
            (2)  Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total
                 net profit/loss

             @
```

Mark One Only
MJINTSP_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or
dividend income [if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
      (1)  4-month total
      (2)  Monthly amounts
      (3)  Quarterly amount
      (4)  Annual amount
      (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

Multiple Entry
MJTINTSP

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@1
      $@2
      $@3
      $@4
      $@5
      $@6

      Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL1:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTINTSP2**

```
interest or dividend
 income [fill WASFIL] produced by these joint
 [fill ASNAME]...
                                         [r]H[n]
 ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
 in [fill MONTH4]?
 @41   @42   @43

 How about in [fill MONTH3]?
 @31   @32   @33

 And [fill MONTH2]?
 @21   @22   @23

 And [fill MONTH1]?
 @11   @12   @13
 4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTSP:,]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST1**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJINTSP**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

             @
```

Enter Number   **MPWJINTSPFIX**

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

        What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

             $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGJINTSP**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25
and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATSP2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?                        |

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATSP3Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATSP3Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MJINTCH_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
**READ NAMES**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the interest or dividend income
from those joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTINTCH**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL2:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTINTCH2**

```
How much interest or dividend income was
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTCH:,]
```

MBIGAST2

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

       @

MPWJINTCH

Mark One Only

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
[fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

       @

MPWJINTCHFIX

Enter Number

    ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

       $@

MBIGJINTCH

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

       @

MJCATCH1Q

Mark One Only

 ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
 [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
 between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

     (1) Less than $10
     (2) $10 to $24.99
     (3) $25 to $49.99
     (4) $50 or more

      @

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATCH1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATCH2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATCH2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only
MJCATCH3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only
MJCATCH3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only
MJTOTHINT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the interest or
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]received from these
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHINT**

```
by these joint
[fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST WAVE[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6
     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL3:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHINT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest
or dividend income produced by these
joint [fill ASNAME]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST WAVE[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTOTINT:,]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST3**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJOTHINT**

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the interest or dividend income
     from these joint [fill ASNAME] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

            @
```

Enter Number   **MPWJOTHINTFIX**

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
    [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGJOTHINT**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT1Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $10
    (2)  $10 to $24.99
    (3)  $25 to $49.99
    (4)  $50 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT1Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $74.99
    (3)  $75 to $149.99
    (4)  $150 or more

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT3Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $500
    (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
    (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
    (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MEXCL_CD**

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill ALSOFIL] [endif]owned
    [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].
    Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
    or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
    account -- or both?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
        (2)  All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
        (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
             and some are owned separately

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MOINT_PD**

```
        [if MEXCL_CD eq <3> or MEXCL_CD eq <D> or MEXCL_CD eq <R>]For this survey, we're only
interested in the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill GETGETSFIL] NOW, from the [fill ASNAME]
        [fill HESHE] [fill OWNFIL] OUTSIDE OF any retirement accounts.[endif]
        [if MEXCL_CD offpath](Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill
ALSOFIL] [endif]owned
        [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].)   [endif]
        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill PTEMPNAME]
        interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  4-month total
            (2)  Monthly amounts
            (3)  Quarterly amount
            (4)  Annual amount

            (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

              @
```

Multiple Entry   **MOINT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?
                                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6


    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL4:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MOINT2**

```
What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
                                                      [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNINT:,]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWOINT**

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
or dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @
```

MPWOINTFIX

Enter Number

```
    ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

MBIGOINT

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

MOCAT1Q

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
    less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
    between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $10
        (2)   $10 to $24.99
        (3)   $25 to $49.99
        (4)   $50 or more

          @
```

MOCAT1Y

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
    between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
    150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $25
        (2)   $25 to $74.99
        (3)   $75 to $149.99
        (4)   $150 or more

          @
```

MOCAT2Q

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
    than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
    and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $50
        (2)   $ 50 to $149.99
        (3)   $150 to $499.99
        (4)   $500 or more

          @
```

MOCAT2Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between
100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

MOCAT3Q

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

MOCAT3Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between
500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **MJTANYWSP**

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
READ NAME(S).

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?

                                [r]H[n]

    (1)   Dividend CHECKS
    (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
           REINVESTED dividends
    (3)   Both
    (4)   Neither; no dividends received

   @

Mark One Only **MNODIVSP**

ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL]
have received no dividends of any kind
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

    (1)   Yes; correct;
           no dividends received
    (2)   No; incorrect;
           DID RECEIVE dividends

   @

Mark One Only **MJTDIVSP_PD**

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

                                  [r]H[n]

    (1)   4-month total
    (2)   Monthly amounts
    (3)   Quarterly amount
    (4)   Annual amount

    (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

   @

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP

```
[if INCLUDEFIL ne <>][fill INCLUDEFIL] [endif][fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill SHARE2FIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill WASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                         [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
$@1  $@2
$@3  $@4
$@5  $@6
     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL5]
```

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP2

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income
produced by all these joint
[fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVSP:,]
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAST5

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only

MPWJDIVSP

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in dividends
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

MPWJDIVSPFIX

Enter Number

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

MBIGJDIVSP

Mark One Only

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

          @
```

MJDIVSP1Q

Mark One Only

```
  ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
  [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
  between 100 and 400 dollars,
  between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
  or more than 1,000 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $100
      (2)   $100 to $399.99
      (3)   $400 to $999.99
      (4)   $1,000 or more

       @
```

MJDIVSP1Y

Mark One Only

```
  ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Is the annual amount less than 250
  dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
  between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
  than 2,500 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $250
      (2)   $250 to $999.99
      (3)   $1,000 to $2,499.99
      (4)   $2,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJTANYWCH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                [r]H[n]
     (1)  Dividend CHECKS
     (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
          REINVESTED dividends
     (3)  Both
     (4)  Neither; no dividends received

        @
```

MNODIVCH

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and **READ NAME(S)**
have received no dividends of any kind
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

    (1)  Yes; correct;
         no dividends received
    (2)  No; incorrect;
         DID RECEIVE dividends

     @
```

MJTDIVCH_PD

Mark One Only

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the dividend income
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                  [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount

    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

MJTDIVCH

Multiple Entry

```
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                   [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL7:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTDIVCH2**

```
dividend income was produced by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVCH:,]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST6**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

             (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
             (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJDIVCH**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in DIVIDENDS [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No

              @
```

Enter Number   **MPWJDIVCHFIX**

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

        What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

             $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGJDIVCH**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

             (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
             (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MJDIVCH2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)   Less than $100
     (2)   $100 to $499.99
     (3)   $500 to $999.99
     (4)   $1,000 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MJTOTHANY

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do these joint
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                 [r]H[n]
     (1)   Dividend CHECKS
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
           REINVESTED dividends
     (3)   Both
     (4)   Neither; no dividends received

       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MNODIVOTH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no
dividends of any kind since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)   Yes; correct;
           no dividends received
     (2)   No; incorrect;
           DID RECEIVE dividends

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MJTOTHDIV_PD**

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the dividend
income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                       [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHDIV**

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                       [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@1   $@2
$@3   $@4
$@5   $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL9:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHDIV2**

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income produced by all these
joint [fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JAMTDVOT]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST7**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJOTHDIV**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the DIVIDENDS
        from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number   **MPWJOTHDIVFIX**

```
        INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

        What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
        [if ANNQTRFIL ne <>][fill ANNQTRFIL] [endif]income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGJOTHDIV**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **MJDIVOT1Q**

```
 INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
             [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

 ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
 [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
 between 100 and 400 dollars,
 between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
 or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT1Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                   [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT2Q

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                   [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT2Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                   [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only   **MEXCLUDE**

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL]

        Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in
        [fill IRA401FIL]
        or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any
        retirement account -- or both?
                                                              [r]H[n]
            (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/
                 thrift accounts
            (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
            (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
                 and some are owned separately

              @
```

Mark One Only   **MOWNTYPE**

```
        [if MEXCLUDE offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill
ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL][endif]

        What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
        [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]?  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks,
        or are the dividends credited against a margin account or
        automatically reinvested?

            (1)  Dividend CHECKS
            (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
            (3)  Both
            (4)  Neither; no dividends received

              @
```

Mark One Only   **MNODIVOWN**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
        of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

            (1)  Yes;  correct; no dividends received
            (2)  No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

              @
```

Mark One Only   **MOWNDIV_PD**

```
        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
        [fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
        [fill ASNAME2][if OWNAMEFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill OWNAMEFIL]

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

            (1)  4-month total
            (2)  Monthly amounts
            (3)  Quarterly amount
            (4)  Annual amount

            (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

              @
```

MOWNDIV

Multiple Entry

```
      [fill ANOTHERFIL]
      [fill INCLUDEFIL]
      [if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
      [fill PRODUCEDFIL]
      by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned [fill INNAMEFIL]?
                                                      [r]H[n]
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
      [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

         $@1
         $@2
         $@3
         $@4
         $@5
         $@6
         Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL11:,]
```

MOWNDIV2

Multiple Entry

```
dividend income did
      [fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
      [fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                      [r]H[n]
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
      ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
      [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      in [fill MONTH4]?
      @41   @42   @43
      How about in [fill MONTH3]?
      @31   @32   @33
      And [fill MONTH2]?
      @21   @22   @23
      And [fill MONTH1]?
      @11   @12   @13
      4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNADV]
```

MBIGAST8

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

          @
```

MPWOWNDIV

Mark One Only

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL]
      in dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

         (1)   Yes
         (2)   No

          @
```

Enter Number   **MPWOWNDIVFIX**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

What is the correct amount of [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

    $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGOWNDIV**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MODIV1Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and
1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $399.99
    (3)  $400 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more


      @
```

Mark One Only   **MODIV1Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
    (4)  $2,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MODIV2Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $99.99
    (3)  $100 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

MODIV2Y

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and
    500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than
    1,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $100 to $499.99
        (3)  $500 to $999.99
        (4)  $1,000 or more

         @
```

MICARE

Multiple Entry

```
    The number on [fill PTEMPNAME] Medicare card starts with the nine digits of
    [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security Number and finishes with one or two letters
    and/or numbers.  Please tell me what those last one or two
    letters and/or numbers are so I may record the type of coverage.

    SHOW FLASHCARD H

    FLASHCARD H PROVIDES EXAMPLES OF MEDICARE CARDS WHICH ARE TO BE
    SHOWN TO RESPONDENT.

    (N) Card Not Available

        @2
```

MIAA

Mark One Only

```
    IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED
    THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

    THE INFORMATION BELOW IS STILL MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
    DO YOU WANT TO:

        (1)  Hold this case for additional callbacks
        (2)  Transmit the case as is - NO CALLBACKS

    [roster begin PERSONS]
       [if CB eq <1> and SKIPFLAG(L_NO) ne <1>]
    [fill NAME(L_NO)]
        [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
        [if A_CALLBACK(<2>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<3>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<4>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<5>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<6>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<7>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<8>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<9>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<10>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<11>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<12>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<13>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)][endif]
      [endif]
    [roster end PERSONS]

         @
```

Mark One Only	**RTSELF**

```
    I need to continue the interview with [fill NAME(L_NO)].
    Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] available now?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only	**RTSELF2**

```
    Could you or someone else in the household answer
    these questions for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

         (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
         (2)  No
         (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

            @
```

Mark One Only	**WHYTYPZ5**

```
      Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
      [fill NAME(L_NO)].

         (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
         (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
         (3)  Refused
         (4)  Other (specify)

            @
```

Enter Text	**WHYSP5**

```
    Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

    @
```

Enter Number	**RTPROXY**

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY:
    Who will be answering for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

            @
```

| Enter Text | **FIN** |

```
     This case is not completed.

     ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW
     @
```

| Enter Number | **LTRADDR** |

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
To whom should future correspondence
be addressed?

NOTE THAT YOU MAY ONLY SELECT ORIGINAL
SAMPLE PEOPLE TO RECEIVE FUTURE
CORRESPONDENCE




     @
```

| Mark One Only | **TEL1VER** |

```
     During our last visit, I recorded that the phone number for
     reaching this household is:

     ([fill AREA:0]) [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]
     [fill TYPPHONEFIL]

     Is this still correct?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

| Mark One Only | **TELHHD** |

```
     Since households included in this survey will be interviewed
     again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup
     interview by telephone.

     Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

| Mark One Only | **TELAVL** |

```
     Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in
     this household can be contacted?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

| Enter Text | **TELWHR** |

```
     Where is this phone located?

     @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

TELPHN1

```
        What is the telephone number where you would like to
        be called?

        Area Code: @AR1        Number: @NUM1

        EXT: @EXT1            (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS "ENTER")

        What type of telephone is it?

                (1)   Home
                (2)   Work
                (3)   Cellular or Digital
                (4)   Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
                (5)   Public (Pay phone)
                (6)   Toll Free
                (7)   Other (Specify)

                @TELTYP1
         [if TELPHN1@TELTYP1 eq <7>]
                What was that?
                   @7
         [endif]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

TEL2VER

```
        I also recorded that the second phone number where
        you would like to be called is:

        ([fill SAREA:0]) [fill SPREFIX:0]-[fill SSUFFIX:0]
        [fill TYPPHONEFIL]

        Is this still correct?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                 @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

TELHHD2

```
        Is there a second telephone number where you can be
        contacted?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                 @
```

Multiple Entry   **TELPHN2**

```
        What is the second telephone number where you would like to
        be called?

        Area Code: @AR2        New Number: @NUM2

        EXT: @EXT2            (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS "ENTER")

        What type of telephone is it?

                (1)  Home
                (2)  Work
                (3)  Cellular or Digital
                (4)  Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
                (5)  Public (Pay phone)
                (6)  Toll Free
                (7)  Other (Specify)

                @TELTYP2
         [if TELPHN2@TELTYP2 eq <7>]
                What was that?
                    @7
         [endif]
```

Mark One Only   **BSTTIVER**

```
        During our last visit, I recorded that [if BESTTIME ne <> or BESTTIME ne <10>][fill
BESTTIMEFIL][else]
        [fill BESTTIM2][endif] was the best time to contact this household.
        Is this still correct?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **BSTTI**

```
        When is the best time to contact you?

        DO NOT READ CATEGORIES

                (1)  Morning (9am-12 noon)
                (2)  Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
                (3)  Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)
                (4)  Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
                (5)  Evening (6pm-9pm)
                (6)  Anytime (9am-9pm)
                (7)  Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
                (8)  Daytime (9am-4pm)
                (9)  After 5pm
                (10) Other, specify

                @1

                        [if BSTTI@1 eq <10>]
                ENTER SPECIFIC BEST TIME TO CALL
                @2
                        [endif]
```

PHONEO

Mark One Only

```
        Is a telephone interview acceptable?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                  @
```

WHO

Multiple Entry

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF
   PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH
   RIGHT NOW.

      @NOW
```

CP1VER

Mark One Only

```
        During our last visit, we recorded the following information about
        someone to contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL].
        We were told to contact:

        CONTACT PERSON #1 NAME/ADDRESS:[n]

        [fill CP1NAME]
        [fill CP1ADD1]
        [fill CP1ADD2]
        [fill CP1PO]
        [fill CP1ST] [fill CP1ZP5]     [fill CP1ZP4]
        [fill CP1TITL]

        [bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill CP1AREA:0]) [fill CP1PREFIX:0]-[fill
CP1SUFFIX:0]  [bold]EXT:[n]

        Is this still correct?
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No
         @
```

CPR1

Multiple Entry

```
        Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
        ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
        [fill CP1NAME]
        FIRST NAME                 @CFNAME
        MIDDLE INITIAL             @CMNAME
        LAST NAME                  @CLNAME

        STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP1ADD1]
                        @ADR1
        STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP1ADD2]
                        @ADR2
        CITY: [fill CP1PO]          (H) HELP
              @PO
        STATE: [fill CP1ST] @ST   ZIP CODE: [fill CP1ZP5] @ZP5 [fill CP1ZP4] @ZP4

        Current relation: [fill CP1TITL] @TITL

        Area Code: [fill CP1AREA]  PREFIX: [fill CP1PREFIX]   SUFFIX: [fill CP1SUFFIX]   EXT: [fill
CP1EXT]
                  @AREA           @PREFIX          @SUFFIX          @EXT
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**CPRSN1**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
Is there a close relative or friend who would        |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
know how to reach [fill YOUREPERFIL:b]     |(1) Home
if we are unable to contact [fill YOUHIMHERFIL]?                    |(2) Work
ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS                    |(3) Cellular/Digital
(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE          |(4) Beeper/Pager/
                                                     |    Answering Service
FIRST        MIDDLE    LAST                          |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME  @CMNAME  @CLNAME                      |(6) Toll Free
                                                     |(7) Other
RELATIONSHIP TO [fill YOUREPERFIL]:
                @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT:  @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1
[if @TELTYP1 eq <7>]What is that type:  @SP[endif]
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**MORECP1**</div>

Mark One Only

```
      Is there another person who would know how to
      reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**CP2VER**</div>

Mark One Only

```
      I also recorded the following information about a second relative or
      friend to be contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL].
      We were told to contact:

      CONTACT PERSON #2 NAME/ADDRESS:

      [fill CP2NAME]
      [fill CP2ADD1]
      [fill CP2ADD2]
      [fill CP2PO]
      [fill CP2ST] [fill CP2ZP5]      [fill CP2ZP4]
      [fill CP2TITL]

      [bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill CP2AREA:0]) [fill CP2PREFIX:0]-[fill
CP2SUFFIX:0]  [bold]EXT:[n]

      Is this still correct?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No
       @
```

Multiple Entry

CPR2

```
          Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
          ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
          [fill CP2NAME]
          FIRST NAME                   @CFNAME
          MIDDLE INITIAL               @CMNAME
          LAST NAME                    @CLNAME

          STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP2ADD1]
                          @ADR1
          STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP2ADD2]
                          @ADR2
          CITY: [fill CP2PO]        (H) HELP
              @PO
          STATE: [fill CP2ST] @ST   ZIP CODE: [fill CP2ZP5] @ZP5 [fill CP2ZP4] @ZP4

          Current relation: [fill CP2TITL] @TITL

          Area Code: [fill CP2AREA]  PREFIX: [fill CP2PREFIX]   SUFFIX: [fill CP2SUFFIX]   EXT: [fill
CP2EXT]
                    @AREA            @PREFIX            @SUFFIX          @EXT
```

Multiple Entry

CPRSN2

```
                                                    |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
Is there another person who would know how to reach |(1) Home
[fill YOUREPERFIL:b]                                |(2) Work
(0) No 2nd CONTACT PERSON                           |(3) Cellular/Digital
ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS                   |(4) Beeper/Pager/
                                                    |    Answering Service
FIRST           MIDDLE    LAST                       |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME  @CMNAME  @CLNAME                 |(6) Toll Free
                                                    |(7) Other
RELATIONSHIP TO [fill YOUHIMHERFIL]:
              @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT:  @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1
[if @TELTYP1 eq <7>]What is that type:  @SP[endif]
```

Mark One Only

CP3VER

```
        During our last visit, we recorded the following information about
        someone to contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]
        We were told to contact:

        CONTACT PERSON #3 NAME/ADDRESS:

        [fill I_CPFNAME3][if I_CPMNAME3 ne <>] [fill I_CPMNAME3].[endif] [fill I_CPLNAME3]
        [fill I_CPADR13]
        [fill I_CPADR23]
        [fill I_CPPO3]
        [fill I_CPST3] [fill I_CPZP53] [fill I_CPZP43]
        [fill I_CPRELAT3]

        [bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill I_CPAREA3:0]) [fill I_CPPREFIX3:0]-[fill
I_CPSUFFIX3:0]  EXT: [fill I_CPEXT3]

        Is this still correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

CPR3

```
        Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
        ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
        [fill I_CPFNAME3] [fill I_CPLNAME3]
        FIRST NAME               @CFNAME
        MIDDLE INITIAL           @CMNAME
        LAST NAME                @CLNAME

        STREET ADDRESS: [fill I_CPADR13]
                       @ADR1
        STREET ADDRESS: [fill I_CPADR23]
                       @ADR2
        CITY: [fill I_CPPO3]          (H) HELP
             @PO
        STATE: [fill I_CPST3] @ST    ZIP CODE: [fill I_CPZP53] @ZP5 [fill I_CPZP43] @ZP4

        Current relation: [fill I_CPRELAT3] @TITL

        Area Code: [fill I_CPAREA3]  PREFIX: [fill I_CPPREFIX3]   SUFFIX: [fill I_CPSUFFIX3]   EXT:
[fill I_CPEXT3]
                    @AREA            @PREFIX           @SUFFIX          @EXT
```

CPRSN3

Multiple Entry

```
Is there a close relative or friend who would          |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
know how to reach [fill YOUREPERFIL:b]     |(1) Home
if we are unable to contact [fill YOUHIMHERFIL]?          |(2) Work
(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE          |(3) Cellular/Digital
(1) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #1               [r]H[n] |(4) Beeper/Pager/
(2) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #2                   |    Answering Service
(H) STATE ABBREVIATIONS                             |(5) Public/Pay Phone
FIRST         MIDDLE     LAST                        |(6) Toll Free
@CFNAME  @CMNAME  @CLNAME                     |(7) Other
RELATIONSHIP TO [fill YOUREPERFIL]:
               @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT:  @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1
[if @TELTYP1 eq <7>]What is that type:  @SP[endif]
```

TRANS

Mark One Only

```
     ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

WHYTYPZ6

Mark One Only

```
     [fill TEMP3] survey data were collected for
     [fill TEMP2+].
     Enter the reason that best describes why
     [fill TEMP2+]'s survey data were [fill TEMP4].

          (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
          (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
          (3)  Refused
          (4)  Other (specify)

          @
```

WHYSP6

Enter Text

```
     Enter other reason survey data was not collected.

     @
```

CALLBACK

Enter Text

```
I'd like to schedule a return visit to
finish the interview.  What DATE AND
TIME would be best to visit again to
[fill CONDUCTFIL]?

PROBE:  May I come back later today?
TODAY IS: [fill CDATE_C]

     @
```

Mark One Only

INCENTV

```
MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

DID YOU PROMISE THE RESPONDENT A DEBIT CARD IN RETURN FOR THEIR
COMPLETED INTERVIEW?

(2)  No

(P)  Promised

 @
```

Enter Text

INCNUMB

```
ENTER 7-DIGIT CARD NUMBER FROM THE DEBIT CARD.

 @
```

Multiple Entry

RECVINC

```
How did you feel about receiving an incentive to participate in
this survey?

(N)  No (more) notes needed

@A

@B

@C
```

Multiple Entry

VISITCNT

```
[bold]QUESTION TO THE FR:[n]

How many times have you attempted personal contact
with this household (and actually visited the address)?

        @1

How many times have you attempted to contact this
household by telephone?

        @2
```

Mark One Only

MODECOLL

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Was the majority of this interview done by
telephone interview, or by personal interview?

        (1)  Telephone interview
        (2)  Personal interview

        @
```

OTHNAME1

Enter Number

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Identify the person who responded to
the majority of this interview.

ENTER LINE NUMBER

@
```

SPAN1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

SHOFINAL

Enter Text

```
    MODE:  [fill mode]

    OUTCOME:  [fill outcome]

    MARK:     [fill mark]
    MARKTWO:  [fill marktwo]

     PRESS (P) TO PROCEED

        @
```

Items Booklet Index for

Alphabetical index for the Items Booklet

Object Name	Page	Object Name	Page
YBEG23	196		
YESVOC	39		
YRSINOCC	66		
YSTOP21	195		
YSTOP22	195		
YSTOP23	196		